SHOUT
SHARE
IT

THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, SYDNEY.

NATIONAL MUSEUM
VICTORIA.

MEMOIR VI.

A CHECK-LIST OF THE MAMMALS RECORDED FROM AUSTRALIA

By

TOM IREDALE

and

E. LE G. TROUGHTON.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
CHARLES ANDERSON, M.A., D.Sc., DIRECTOR.
Sydney, May 4, 1934.

The following new names are proposed in this MEMOIR :

PAGE.

AUSTRONOMUS gen. nov.
Type *Nyctinomus australis atratus* Thomas 100

FRETIDELPHIS gen. nov.
Type *Delphinus roseiventris* Wagner 65

MICRONOMUS gen. nov.
Type *Molossus norfolkensis* Gray 100

Notomys megalotis nom. nov... 84

RHINOPHYLLOTIS gen. nov.
Type *Rhinolophus megaphyllus* Gray 92

Sminthopsis lumholtzi nom. nov. 11

Tursiops maugeanus nom. nov. 68

VESPADELUS gen. nov.
Type *Scotophilus pumilus* Gray 95

WOMBATULA gen. nov.
Type *Phascolomys gillespiei* De Vis 35

INTRODUCTION.

More than three centuries have passed away since Pelsart in 1629 provided the first known description of an Australian pouched animal, and, although over 400 species and subspecies of mammals, marsupial and otherwise, have since been described, the present work is the first to assemble in a comprehensive taxonomic list the mammalian orders indigenous to Australia and the adjacent seas.

Much care has been devoted to supplying the original references to species, thus avoiding the reiteration of extensive synonymic lists, while the essential generic references are quoted in a manner adequately stabilising the name to be accepted. A feature especially helpful to fellow-workers is the listing of authentic type localities, as those of many of the earlier species have hitherto been either overlooked or misquoted, and wrong conclusions have resulted therefrom.

A very natural result of the early recognition of the extraordinary interest of the Australian fauna was that collections made by explorer-naturalists, officials, and settlers went overseas to be described and stored away for all time. Until recently, therefore, much of the mammalian research has been carried out abroad, and Australian workers have been troubled by the fact that many species are known only by meagre descriptions of material which is rarely illustrated and mostly unrepresented in their collections.

Further confusion arose from the fact that for many years no attempt was made accurately to localise individual discoveries, so that a vast amount of field-work must be carried out in order to check not only the identity but the actual survival and present range of many species.

No student of Australian mammalogy, however, can fail to be impressed by the magnitude of the work accomplished by John Gould, and the wide knowledge he gained in the early days of various parts of the continent and the habits of its quaint denizens, which led to the preparation of the three wonderful volumes of "The Mammals of Australia."

The authors also pay tribute to those past and present workers who have devoted much ability and energy to furthering a knowledge of the fascinating mammalian fauna. Amongst the earlier workers were Gerard Krefft and Dr. E. Pierson Ramsay, past Curators of the Australian Museum. In the nineties J. Douglas Ogilby was engaged by the Museum Trustees to prepare a "Catalogue of Australian Mammals," published in 1892, a compilation which, though providing a useful basis, suffered from the author's lack of experience of the subject, and his failure to consult the important collections already available in the Museum. While a member of the Museum staff, Edgar R. Waite contributed some important work upon the mammals, notably in association with Professor Baldwin Spencer, who also named some important discoveries, on the collections of the Horn Expedition to Central Australia.

The " Catalogue of Marsupialia and Monotremata " by Oldfield Thomas, of the British Museum, will, of course, provide a basis of study for all time. Since its publication in 1888, however, its author has described not only a great number of marsupials, but rodents and bats as well, so that his activities alone provided urgent need for the compilation of a check-list.

Of the more recent comprehensive works, the " List of Australasian and Austro-Pacific Muridæ," published by Heber A. Longman in 1916, is invaluable when studying the indigenous rodent fauna, but many forms have since been described, while the nomenclature has been subjected to considerable revision. Finally, there is the splendid handbook to " The Mammals of South Australia," 1923–1925, prepared and illustrated with so much care and originality by Professor F. Wood Jones while occupying the Chair of Anatomy at the University of Adelaide. Workers in mammalogy owe a debt of gratitude to the author of this handbook, which, though restricted as to the range of actual forms, really provides a complete introduction to the study of the mammalian fauna of Australia.

Concerning the major classification of Marsupialia, it has seemed advisable to follow the older and more familiar one used in the " Catalogue " by Thomas rather than that adopted by Wood Jones in his Handbook, though close analysis of the latter classification must prove very instructive to students of mammalogy.

All references to scientific names have been checked by consultation of Palmer's " Index Generum Mammalium " and Sherborn's " Index Animalium." The accuracy of both of these compilers is, of course, beyond comparison, and the satisfactory compilation of this List has been greatly facilitated by the assistance of these standard works.

Throughout this work, the provision of vernacular names for all forms, many of which were met with in the wild state only by the collector, has often proved a more difficult task than that of establishing the priority of scientific names. The aboriginal names, which may vary with local tribes, or those used by settlers in various districts or States, for instance, are hardly applicable to single species which may occur in several mainland States and on islands as well.

The law of priority has invariably been followed in the acceptance of scientific names and, although the inevitable and sometimes drastic changes may be regretted, adoption of the earliest valid name provides the sole means of reaching finality, and also avoids the lasting confusion which results from conserving here and rejecting there.

At the present time there is definite evidence of a revival of interest in mammalian research within the Commonwealth, and it is the authors' hope that this List will not only enable workers to designate genera and species with certainty, but also assist in creating a universal understanding of our faunal problems and the urgent need for the conservation of existing species.

Tom Iredale
E. Le G. Troughton

Contents.

(For genera and species, see Index.)

	Page.
Class Mammalia	1
Subclass Monotremata	1
Family Ornithorhynchidæ	1
Genus Ornithorhynchus	1
Ornithorhynchus *anatinus*	1
Family Tachyglossidæ	2
Genus Tachyglossus	2
Tachyglossus *aculeatus*	2
,, *setosus*	3
Subclass Marsupialia	4
Suborder Polyprotodontia	4
Family Dasyuridæ	4
Subfamily Phascogalinæ	4
Genus Antechinus	4
Antechinus *flavipes*	4
,, *godmani*	5
,, *bellus*	5
,, *swainsoni*	5
,, *minimus*	5
,, *maculatus*	6
,, *macdonnellensis*	6
,, *mimulus*	6
,, *apicalis*	6
Genus Planigale	6
Planigale *ingrami*	6
,, *tenuirostris*	7
,, *subtilissima*	7
Genus Phascogale	7
Phascogale *tapoatafa*	7
,, *calura*	8
Genus Dasycercus	8
Dasycercus *cristicauda*	8
,, *blythi*	8
Genus Dasyuroides	8
Dasyuroides *byrnei*	9
Genus Sminthopsis	9
Sminthopsis *crassicaudata*	9
,, *granulipes*	9
,, *froggatti*	10
,, *larapinta*	10
,, *psammophila*	10
,, *stalkeri*	10
,, *murina*	10
,, *leucopus*	11
,, *longicaudata*	11
,, *virginiæ*	11
,, *lumholtzi*	11
,, *hirtipes*	11
Genus Antechinomys	11
Antechinomys *laniger*	12
,, *spenceri*	12

	Page.
Class Mammalia—*Continued.*	
Subfamily Dasyurinæ	12
Genus Dasyurus	12
Dasyurus *quoll*	12
Genus Dasyurinus	13
Dasyurinus *geoffroii*	13
Genus Satanellus	13
Satanellus *hallucatus*	13
Genus Dasyurops	14
Dasyurops *maculatus*	14
,, *gracilis*	14
Genus Sarcophilus	14
Sarcophilus *harrisii*	14
Subfamily Thylacininæ	15
Genus Thylacinus	15
Thylacinus *cynocephalus*	15
Family Myrmecobiidæ	15
Genus Myrmecobius	15
Myrmecobius *fasciatus*	15
,, *rufus*	16
Family Notoryctidæ	16
Genus Notoryctes	16
Notoryctes *typhlops*	16
,, *caurinus*	16
Family Peramelidæ	16
Genus Isoodon	16
Isoodon *obesulus*	17
,, *nauticus*	17
,, *barrowensis*	17
,, *auratus*	17
,, *peninsulæ*	17
,, *macrourus*	18
,, *torosus*	18
Genus Perameles	18
Perameles *nasuta*	18
,, *eremiana*	18
,, *fasciata*	19
,, *gunnii*	19
,, *myosura*	19
,, *bougainville*	19
Genus Macrotis	19
Macrotis *lagotis*	20
,, *minor*	20
,, *leucura*	21
Genus Chæropus	21
Chæropus *ecaudatus*	21
Suborder Diprotodontia	21
Family Phalangeridæ	21
Subfamily Tarsipedinæ	21
Genus Tarsipes	21
Tarsipes *spenserœ*	21

PAGE.

Class MAMMALIA—*Continued.*
Subfamily PHALANGERINÆ 21
Genus ACROBATES .. 21
ACROBATES *pygmæus* .. 22
Genus CERCARTETUS .. 22
CERCARTETUS *nanus* .. 22
,, *concinnus* 22
Genus EUDROMICIA .. 23
EUDROMICIA *macrura* .. 23
,, *lepida* .. 23
Genus GYMNOBELIDEUS 23
GYMNOBELIDEUS *leadbeateri* 23
Genus PETAURUS 23
PETAURUS *australis* .. 24
,, *norfolcensis* .. 24
,, *breviceps* .. 24
Genus DACTYLOPSILA .. 25
DACTYLOPSILA *picata* .. 25
Genus PSEUDOCHEIRUS .. 25
PSEUDOCHEIRUS *peregrinus* 25
,, *laniginosus* 26
,, *occidentalis* 27
,, *convolutor* 27
,, *herbertensis* 27
Genus PSEUDOCHIROPS 28
PSEUDOCHIROPS *archeri* 28
Genus HEMIBELIDEUS .. 28
HEMIBELIDEUS *lemuroides* 28
Genus PETROPSEUDES .. 28
PETROPSEUDES *dahli* .. 28
Genus SCHOINOBATES .. 28
SCHOINOBATES *volans* .. 29
Genus TRICHOSURUS .. 30
TRICHOSURUS *vulpecula* 30
,, *caninus* .. 32
Genus WYULDA 32
WYULDA *squamicaudata* 32
Genus SPILOCUSCUS .. 32
SPILOCUSCUS *nudicaudatus* 32
Family PHASCOLARCTIDÆ 33
Genus PHASCOLARCTOS 33
PHASCOLARCTOS *cinereus* 33
Family VOMBATIDÆ 33
Genus VOMBATUS .. 33
VOMBATUS *ursinus* .. 34
,, *hirsutus* .. 34
Genus LASIORHINUS .. 35
LASIORHINUS *latifrons* .. 35
Genus WOMBATULA .. 35
WOMBATULA *gillespiei* .. 35
Family MACROPODIDÆ .. 35
Subfamily HYPSIPRYMNODONTINÆ 35
Genus HYPSIPRYMNODON 35
HYPSIPRYMNODON *moschatus* 35

PAGE.

Class MAMMALIA—*Continued.*
Subfamily POTOROINÆ .. 35
Genus BETTONGIA .. 35
BETTONGIA *penicillata* 36
,, *gaimardi* .. 36
,, *lesueur* .. 37
,, *cuniculus* .. 37
Genus ÆPYPRYMNUS .. 37
ÆPYPRYMNUS *rufescens* 37
Genus POTOROUS 37
POTOROUS *tridactylus* .. 38
,, *gilbertii* .. 38
,, *platyops* .. 39
Genus CALOPRYMNUS .. 39
CALOPRYMNUS *campestris* 39
Subfamily MACROPODINÆ 39
Genus DENDROLAGUS .. 39
DENDROLAGUS *lumholtzi* 39
,, *bennettianus* .. 39
Genus LAGORCHESTES .. 39
LAGORCHESTES *leporides* 40
,, *conspicillatus* .. 40
,, *hirsutus* 40
Genus LAGOSTROPHUS .. 40
LAGOSTROPHUS *fasciatus* 41
Genus ONYCHOGALEA .. 41
ONYCHOGALEA *unguifer* 41
,, *frænata* 41
,, *lunata* .. 41
Genus PERADORCAS .. 41
PERADORCAS *concinna* .. 42
Genus PETROGALE .. 42
PETROGALE *penicillata* .. 42
,, *inornata* .. 42
,, *longmani* .. 43
,, *wilkinsi* .. 43
,, *brachyotis* .. 44
,, *rothschildi* .. 44
,, *xanthopus* .. 44
,, *lateralis* .. 44
,, *hacketti* .. 44
,, *pearsoni* .. 45
Genus SETONIX 45
SETONIX *brachyurus* .. 45
Genus THYLOGALE .. 45
THYLOGALE *coxenii* .. 45
,, *stigmatica* 45
,, *thetis* .. 46
,, *parma* .. 46
,, *flindersi* .. 46
,, *eugenii* .. 46
,, *billardierii* 47
[,, *bedfordi*] .. 47
Genus WALLABIA 47
WALLABIA *agilis* 47
,, *bicolor* .. 48
,, *welsbyi* .. 48
,, *rufogrisea* .. 49
,, *dorsalis* .. 50
,, *elegans* .. 50

PAGE.

Class MAMMALIA—*Continued.*
WALLABIA *greyii* 50
,, *irma* 50
Genus OSPHRANTER .. 50
OSPHRANTER *antilopinus* 51
,, *isabellinus* 51
,, *erubescens* 51
,, *reginæ* .. 52
,, *robustus* .. 52
,, *bernardus*.. 52
Genus MEGALEIA 52
MEGALEIA *rufa* 52
[,, *hagenbecki*] .. 53
Genus MACROPUS 53
MACROPUS *major* 54
,, *ocydromus* .. 54
,, *tasmaniensis* 54
,, *fuliginosus* .. 54
[(*major* ?) *melanops*] 54
,, ? *cangaru* .. 55
Subclass PLACENTALIA .. 55
Order CETACEA 55
Suborder MYSTACOCETI .. 55
Family BALÆNIDÆ .. 55
Genus BALÆNA 55
BALÆNA *antipodum* .. 56
Genus CAPEREA 56
CAPEREA *marginata* .. 56
Genus BALÆNOPTERA .. 56
BALÆNOPTERA *musculus* 57
,, *physalus* 57
,, *acuto-rostrata* 58
Genus MEGAPTERA .. 58
MEGAPTERA *australis* .. 58
Suborder ODONTOCETI .. 58
Family PHYSETERIDÆ .. 58
Genus PHYSETER 58
PHYSETER *australasianus* 59
Genus KOGIA 59
KOGIA *breviceps* 59
Family HYPEROODONTIDÆ 60
Genus HYPEROODON .. 60
HYPEROODON *planifrons* 60
Genus ZIPHIUS 60
ZIPHIUS *chathamiensis* .. 61
Genus DIOPLODON .. 61
DIOPLODON *densirostris* 61
Genus MESOPLODON .. 61
MESOPLODON *layardii* .. 61
,, *grayi* .. 62
,, *pacificus* .. 62
[Family DELPHINAPTERIDÆ 62
Genus DELPHINAPTERUS 62
DELPHINAPTERUS *kingii* 63]
Family PHOCŒNIDÆ .. 63
Genus GRAMPUS 63
GRAMPUS *orca* 63
Genus PSEUDORCA.. .. 63
PSEUDORCA *crassidens* .. 63
Genus GLOBICEPHALUS 64

PAGE.

Class MAMMALIA—*Continued.*
GLOBICEPHALUS *ventricosus* 64
Genus GRAMPIDELPHIS 64
GRAMPIDELPHIS *exilis* .. 64
Family DELPHINIDÆ .. 65
Genus DELPHINUS .. 65
DELPHINUS *delphis* .. 65
Genus FRETIDELPHIS .. 65
FRETIDELPHIS *roseiventris* 65
Genus STENELLA 65
STENELLA *longirostris* .. 66
,, *attenuata* .. 66
[DELPHINUS *superciliosus* 66
,, *boryi* .. .. 66]
Genus LISSODELPHIS .. 66
LISSODELPHIS *peronii* .. 67
Genus LAGENORHYNCHUS 67
LAGENORHYNCHUS *obscurus* 67
[Genus SOUSA 67
SOUSA *lentiginosa* 68
,, *gadamu* .. .. 68]
Genus TURSIOPS 68
TURSIOPS *catalania* .. 68
,, *maugeanus* .. 68
Order SIRENIA 68
Family DUGONGIDÆ .. 68
Genus DUGONG 68
DUGONG *australis* 69
Order RODENTIA 69
Suborder SIMPLICIDENTATA 69
Family MURIDÆ 69
Subfamily HYDROMYINÆ 69
Genus HYDROMYS .. 69
HYDROMYS *chrysogaster* 69
,, *longmani* .. 70
,, *melicertes* .. 70
,, *caurinus* .. 70
,, *fuliginosus* 70
Genus XEROMYS 70
XEROMYS *myoides* .. 71
Subfamily MURINÆ .. 71
Genus RATTUS 71
RATTUS *assimilis* .. 71
,, *fuscipes* 71
,, *lutreolus* 71
,, *greyii* 72
,, *sordidus* 72
,, *colletti* 72
,, *conatus* .. 72
,, *manicatus* .. 72
,, *vellerosus* .. 72
,, *villosissimus* .. 73
,, *melvilleus* .. 73
,, *mondraineus* .. 73
,, *tunneyi* 73
,, *woodwardi* .. 73
,, *velutinus* .. 73
,, *culmorum* .. 74
,, *leucopus* 74
[,, *rattus* .. .. 74]

PAGE.

Class MAMMALIA—*Continued.*

Genus PSEUDOMYS .. 76
PSEUDOMYS *australis* .. 76
,, *higginsi* .. 76
,, *auritus* .. 76
,, *minnie* .. 76
,, *rawlinnæ* 77
,, *shortridgei* 77
Genus THETOMYS .. 77
THETOMYS *nanus* .. 77
,, *ferculinus* .. 77
,, *præconis* .. 77
,, *gracilicaudatus* 77
,, *gouldii* .. 77
Genus LEGGADINA .. 77
LEGGADINA *forresti* .. 78
,, *delicatula* .. 78
,, *patria* .. 78
,, *fieldi* .. 78
,, *hermannsburgensis* 78
,, *messoria* .. 79
,, *waitei* .. 79
Genus GYOMYS 79
GYOMYS *novæhollandiæ* 79
,, *glaucus* 79
,, *desertor* 79
,, *apodemoides* .. 79
,, *albocinereus* .. 79
Genus MASTACOMYS .. 80
MASTACOMYS *fuscus* .. 80
[,, *mordicus* 80]
Genus LAOMYS 80
LAOMYS *woodwardi* .. 80
,, *pedunculatus* .. 80
Genus MESEMBRIOMYS 80
MESEMBRIOMYS *gouldii* 81
,, *macrurus* 81
Genus LEPORILLUS .. 81
LEPORILLUS *apicalis* 81
,, *jonesi* .. 81
,, *conditor* .. 81
Genus CONILURUS .. 82
CONILURUS *albipes* .. 82
,, *hemileucurus* 82
,, *penicillatus* 82
,, *melibius* .. 82
Genus ZYZOMYS 82
ZYZOMYS *argurus* .. 83
Genus NOTOMYS 83
NOTOMYS *mitchellii* .. 83
,, *mordax* .. 83
,, *aquilo* 83
,, *longicaudatus* 84
,, *megalotis* .. 84
,, *richardsonii* 84
,, *alexis* 84
,, *sturti* 84
Genus ASCOPHARYNX .. 84
ASCOPHARYNX *cervinus* 85
Genus UROMYS 85
UROMYS *caudimaculatus* 85

PAGE.

Class MAMMALIA—*Continued.*

UROMYS *sherrini* 85
Genus MELOMYS .. 85
MELOMYS *cervinipes* .. 86
,, *banfieldi* .. 86
,, *littoralis* .. 86
,, *australius* .. 86
,, *murinus* .. 86
,, *rubicola* .. 87
,, *melicus* 87
Order PINNIPEDIA 87
Family PHOCIDÆ 87
Genus LOBODON .. 87
LOBODON *carcinophaga* 87
Genus HYDRURGA .. 87
HYDRURGA *leptonyx* .. 88
Genus LEPTONYCHOTES 88
LEPTONYCHOTES *weddellii* 88
Genus MACRORHINUS .. 88
MACRORHINUS *proboscideus* 88
Family OTARIIDÆ .. 89
Genus NEOPHOCA .. 89
NEOPHOCA *cinerea* .. 89
Genus GYPSOPHOCA .. 89
GYPSOPHOCA *tropicalis* 89
,, *dorifera* .. 89
,, *tasmanica* 89
Order CARNIVORA 90
Family CANIDÆ 90
Genus CANIS 90
CANIS *dingo* 90
Order CHIROPTERA 90
Suborder MEGACHIROPTERA 90
Family PTEROPODIDÆ .. 90
Genus PTEROPUS .. 90
PTEROPUS *poliocephalus* 90
,, *brunneus* .. 90
,, *gouldii* .. 91
,, *conspicillatus* 91
,, *scapulatus* .. 91
Genus NYCTIMENE .. 91
NYCTIMENE *papuanus* 91
,, *robinsoni* .. 91
Family KIODOTIDÆ 92
Genus ODONTONYCTERIS 92
ODONTONYCTERIS *pygmæus* 92
l. nanus 92
Genus SYCONYCTERIS .. 92
SYCONYCTERIS *australis* 92
Suborder MICROCHIROPTERA 92
Family RHINOLOPHIDÆ .. 92
Genus RHINOPHYLLOTIS 92
RHINOPHYLLOTIS *megaphyllus* 92
Family HIPPOSIDERIDÆ 93
Genus RHINONICTERIS 93
RHINONICTERIS *aurantius* 93
Genus HIPPOSIDEROS .. 93
HIPPOSIDEROS *cervinus* 93
,, *albanensis* 93

	Page.
Class Mammalia—*Continued.*	
Hipposideros *semoni* ..	93
,, *stenotis*	93
Family Megadermidæ ..	94
Genus Macroderma ..	94
Macroderma *gigas* ..	94
Family Vespertilionidæ	94
Genus Nyctophilus ..	94
Nyctophilus *geoffroyi*	94
,, *timoriensis*	95
,, *bifax* ..	95
,, *dædalus*	95
,, *walkeri* ..	95
Genus Vespadelus ..	95
Vespadelus *pumilus* ..	95
Genus Pipistrellus ..	96
Pipistrellus *abramus*	96
,, *regulus* ..	96
Genus Glischropus ..	96
Glischropus *tasmaniensis*	96
Genus Chalinolobus	97
Chalinolobus *gouldii*	97
,, *morio*	97
,, *picatus*	97
,, *rogersi*	97
Genus Scoteinus ..	98
Scoteinus *ruppellii* ..	98
,, *greyii* ..	98
Scoteinus *influatus* ..	98
,, *balstoni* ..	98
Genus Myotis	98
Myotis *macropus*.. ..	98
,, *australis*	98
Genus Phoniscus ..	98
Phoniscus *papuensis* ..	99
Genus Miniopterus ..	99
Miniopterus *blepotis* ..	99
[,, *australis*]	99
,, *oriancæ* ..	99
Family Taphozoidæ ..	99
Genus Taphozous ..	99
Taphozous *australis* ..	99
,, *georgianus*	99
Genus Saccolaimus ..	100
Saccolaimus *flaviventris*	100
,, *nudicluniatus* ..	100
Family Molossidæ ..	100
Genus Austronomus ..	100
Austronomus *australis*	100
Genus Micronomus ..	100
Micronomus *norfolkensis* ..	100
,, *planiceps*	101
Genus Chærephon ..	101
Chærephon *colonicus*..	101

A CHECK-LIST OF THE MAMMALS OF AUSTRALIA.

By Tom Iredale and Ellis Le G. Troughton.

Class MAMMALIA.

Sub-class MONOTREMATA.
(ORNITHODELPHIA or PROTOTHERIA.)
Monotremes.

Family ORNITHORHYNCHIDÆ.

Genus Ornithorhynchus *Blumenbach*, 1800.

1800. *Ornithorhynchus* Blumenbach, Götting. Gelehrt. Anz. i, pp. 609–610 (Apl. 19, *fide* Palmer); Abh. Nat. Gegen., No. 41 (*fide* Sherborn); Voigt's Mag. Naturk. ii, 1, p. 205 (*fide* Sherborn). Haplotype, *O. paradoxus* Blumenbach.

1799. *Platypus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscell., x, pl. 385, June. Haplotype, *P. anatinus* Shaw and Nodder. Not *Platypus* Jablonsky, Nat. Ins. (Kafer), v, p. 128, 1793.

1800. *Dermipus* Wiedemann, Arch. für Zool. i, 1, p. 180. New name for *Platypus* Shaw and Nodder.

Ornithorhynchus anatinus *Shaw and Nodder*, 1799.
The Platypus.

(a) *Ornithorhynchus anatinus anatinus* Shaw and Nodder, 1799.

1799. *Platypus anatinus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscell. x, pls. 385–386, June. "New Holland"=Sydney, N.S.W.

1800. *Ornithorhynchus paradoxus* Blumenbach, Voigt's Mag. Naturk. ii, 1, p. 205 (*fide* Sherborn). Sydney, N.S.W.

1807. *Ornithorincus fuscus* Péron, Voy. Terres Austr. Atlas, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1, 3, 5, 6. About Sydney, N.S.W.

1807. *Ornithorincus rufus* Péron, Voy. Terres Austr. Atlas, pl. xxxiv, figs. 2, 4, 7, 8. About Sydney, N.S.W.

1832. *Ornithorhynchus brevirostris* Ogilby, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 150 (Jan. 16, 1832). Swan River (Lieut. Matthew Friend), error=New South Wales.

1832. *Ornithorynchus lævis* Macgillivray, Mem. Werner. Soc. (Edinb.) vi, p. 132, Jan. New name for *rufus*, *etc.*

Coastal New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

(b) *Ornithorhynchus anatinus triton* Thomas, 1923.

1923. *Ornithorhynchus anatinus triton* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 178, Jan. 1. Deniliquin, west of Dividing Range, N.S.W.

Western New South Wales.

(c) *Ornithorhynchus anatinus phoxinus* Thomas, 1923.
1923. *Ornithorhynchus anatinus phoxinus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 176, Jan. 1. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).
Northern Queensland.

(d) *Ornithorhynchus anatinus crispus* Macgillivray, 1832.
1832. *Ornithorynchus anatinus crispus* Macgillivray, Mem. Werner. Soc. (Edinb.) vi, p. 128, Jan. Tasmania.
Tasmania.

Family TACHYGLOSSIDÆ.

Spiny Ant-eaters or Echidnas.

Genus Tachyglossus *Illiger*, 1811.

1811. *Tachyglossus* Illiger, Prod. Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 114 (pref. April). New name for *Echidna* Cuvier. Haplotype, *Myrmecophaga aculeata* Shaw and Nodder.
1798. *Echidna* Cuvier, Tabl. Elem. Hist. Nat., p. 143, Jan. Haplotype, *Myrmecophaga aculeata* Shaw and Nodder. Not *Echidna* Forster, Enchiridion, p. 81, 1788, March 27.
1809. *Acanthonotus* Goldfuss, Vergl. Naturb. Säugth., pp. xix and 308 (*fide* Sherborn). Haplotype, *A. myrmecophagus* Goldfuss. Not *Acanthonotus* Bloch, Ichtyologie, xii, p. 112, 1797.
1814. *Echinopus* G. Fischer, Zoognosia, ii, pp. 570–592, *ex* i, p. 14, 1813, *nom. nud.* New name for *Echidna* Cuvier.
1815. *Syphomia* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 57. New name for *Echidna* Cuvier.
[1796. *Aculeata* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris) i, pp. 102–103, Apl.–June. Not used generically : *cf.* Thomas, Ann. Mus. Civ. Str. Genova (2) xviii, p. 621, 1897.]

Tachyglossus aculeatus *Shaw and Nodder*, 1792.

Spiny Ant-eater or Echidna.

(a) *Tachyglossus aculeatus aculeatus* Shaw and Nodder, 1792.
1792. *Myrmecophaga aculeata* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscell. iii, pl. cix, July 1. New Holland=Sydney, N.S.W.
1802. *Ornithorhynchus hystrix* Home, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1802, pt. ii, p. 348, pl. x(–xiii), read June 3. New name for *M. aculeata* Shaw and Nodder (not in Sherborn).
1808. *Echidna longiaculeata* Tiedemann, Zool., i, p. 592. New name for *M. aculeata* Shaw and Nodder (*fide* Sherborn).
1809. *Acanthonotus myrmecophagus* Goldfuss, Vergl. Naturb. Säugth., pp. xix and 308. Based upon Porcupine Ant-Eater of Pennant.
1813. *Echidna novæhollandiæ* Fischer, Zoognosia, ii, p. 444. *Nom. nud.* (Not in Sherborn).
1827. *Echidna australiensis* Lesson, Man. Mamm., p. 318, May. New name for *aculeata* and *setosa*. (Not in Sherborn).

1829. *Ornithorhynchus eracinius* [James Mudie], The Picture of Australia, p. 180 (177 *ericinius*), Oct. Australia. (Not in Sherborn.)

1835. *Echidna australiensis* Gervais, Dict. Pitt. d'Hist. Nat., ii, 158e livre, p. 623, as of Lesson. (Not in Sherborn.)

1838. *Echidna australis* Lesson, Compl. de Buffon, 2nd ed., i, pl. opp. p. 460. New name for *aculeata*. (Not in Sherborn.)

1909. *Echidna sydneiensis* Kowarzik, Zool. Anzeiger, 35, p. 214, Dec. 7. New name for *aculeata*.

New South Wales, Victoria.

(b) *Tachyglossus aculeatus acanthion* Collett, 1884.

1884. *Echidna acanthion* Collett, Forh. Vid. Selsk., 1884, No. 13; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1885, p. 148, pl. x. Rockhampton, Queensland (Lumholtz).

Queensland.

(c) *Tachyglossus aculeatus multiaculeatus* Rothschild, 1905.

1905. *Echidna hystrix multiaculeatus* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., xii, p. 306, Sept. 20. Extreme south of South Australia.

South Australia.

(*d*) *Tachyglossus aculeatus ineptus* Thomas, 1906.

1906. *Tachyglossus aculeatus ineptus* Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, No. 31, p. 2, May 8; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 477, October. Southern Cross, South-West Australia (G. C. Shortridge).

South-West Australia.

Tachyglossus setosus *Geoffroy*, 1803.

Hairy or Tasmanian Spiny Ant-eater, or Echidna.

1803. *Echidna setosa* E. Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 77, p. 126. (*Fide* Sherborn.) Tasmania.

1808. *Echidna breviaculeata* Tiedemann, Zoologie, i, p. 592. New name for *E. setosa* Geoffroy. (*Fide* Sherborn.)

1810. *Platypus longirostra* Perry, Arcana, x, March. Tasmania.

1865. *Echidna brevicaudata* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 386, Aug. 25. Grayism only.

1909. *Echidna hobartensis* Kowarzik, Zool. Anzeiger, 35, p. 215, Dec. 7. New name for *setosa*.

Tasmania.

Sub-class MARSUPIALIA.
(DIDELPHIA OR METATHERIA.)
MARSUPIALS.

Suborder POLYPROTODONTIA.

Family DASYURIDÆ.

Subfamily PHASCOGALINÆ.

Genus ANTECHINUS *Macleay*, 1841.
BROAD-FOOTED MARSUPIAL MICE.

1841. *Antechinus* Macleay, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., viii, p. 242, Dec. Haplotype, *A. stuartii* Macleay.

ANTECHINUS FLAVIPES *Waterhouse*, 1838.
YELLOW-FOOTED MARSUPIAL MOUSE.

(a) *Antechinus flavipes flavipes* Waterhouse, 1838.

1838. *Phascogale flavipes* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 75, Jan. 22, 1838. North of Hunter River, N.S.W. (Thomas).

1841. *Antechinus stuartii* Macleay, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., viii, p. 242, pl. vii, Dec. Spring Cove, Sydney Harbour, *i.e.*, Manly, N.S.W. After J. Stuart.

1854. *Antechinus unicolor* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. vi (vol. i, pl. 37). Sydney, N.S.W.

[*Myrmecobius ? rufus* Mitchell, Two Exped. Austr., i, p. xvii, 1838 (pref. Aug. 18).]

New South Wales, Victoria.

(b) *Antechinus flavipes rufogaster* Gray, 1841.

1841. *Phascogale rufogaster* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Austr. (Grey), ii, App., pp. 407, 401, Nov. South Australia (Gould).

South Australia.

(c) *Antechinus flavipes leucogaster* Gray, 1841.

1841. *Phascogale leucogaster* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Austr. (Grey), ii, App., pp. 407, 401, Nov. Banks of the Canning River, S.W. Australia.

South-western Australia.

(d) *Antechinus flavipes burrelli* Le Souef and Burrell, 1926.

1926. *Phascogale flavipes burrelli* Le Souef and Burrell, Wild Anim. Austr., p. 334, fig. 92, *ex* Le Souef MS. Ebor, northern N.S.W.

Northern New South Wales, southern Queensland.

(e) *Antechinus flavipes adustus* Thomas, 1923.

1923. *Phascogale flavipes adusta* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9), xi, p. 175, Jan. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).

Northern Queensland.

ANTECHINUS GODMANI *Thomas*, 1923.
GODMAN'S MARSUPIAL MOUSE.

1923. *Phascogale godmani* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 174, Jan. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).
Northern Queensland.

ANTECHINUS BELLUS *Thomas*, 1904.
FAWN MARSUPIAL MOUSE.

1904. *Phascogale bella* Thomas, Nov. Zool., xi, p. 229, March 25. South Alligator River, Northern Territory (Tunney).
North Australia.

ANTECHINUS SWAINSONII *Waterhouse*, 1840.
SOMBRE OR DUSKY MARSUPIAL MOUSE.

(a) *Antechinus swainsonii swainsonii* Waterhouse, 1840.
1840. *Phascogale swainsonii* Waterhouse, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth) iv, p. 299, June. Tasmania.
1883. *Antechinus niger* Higgins and Petterd, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 172. Upper Piper, Tasmania (Sultzberger).
1884. *Antechinus moorei* Higgins and Petterd, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1883, p. 182, *ante* June 25, 1884. Long Plains, Tasmania (T. B. Moore).
1884. *Antechinus moorei* var. *assimilis* Higgins and Petterd, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1883, p. 185, *ante* June 25, 1884. West coast Tasmania.
Tasmania, Victoria.

(b) *Antechinus swainsonii mimetes* Thomas, 1924.
1924. *Phascogale swainsonii mimetes* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xiv, p. 528, Nov. Guy Fawkes District, northern N.S.W. (Wilkins).
Northern New South Wales.

ANTECHINUS MINIMUS *Geoffroy*, 1803.
LITTLE TASMANIAN MARSUPIAL MOUSE.

1803. *Dasyurus minimus* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 81, p. 159, December (*fide* Sherborn). Tasmania.
1804. *Dasyurus minimus* Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, iii, p. 362, Feb. New Holland=Tasmania.
1841. *Phascogale affinis* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Austr. (Grey) ii, App., pp. 406, 401, Nov. Tasman's Peninsula, Tasmania (Gould).
1883. *Antechinus rolandensis* Higgins and Petterd, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 171. Mount Roland, Tasmania.
1884. *Antechinus concinnus* Higgins and Petterd, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1883, p. 184, *ante* June 25, 1884. Tasmania.
Tasmania, and islands of Bass Strait.

ANTECHINUS MACULATUS *Gould*, 1851.
PIGMY ANTECHINUS.

(a) *Antechinus maculatus maculatus* Gould, 1851.

1851. *Antechinus maculatus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. iii (vol. i, pl. xliv) ; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 284, June 14, 1854. Clarence River, N.S.W. (Strange).

1852. *Antechinus minutissimus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. iv (vol. i, pl. xlv) ; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 284, June 14, 1854. Moreton Bay, East Australia (Strange).

1879. *Podabrus minutus* Schmeltz, Mus. Godeffroy Cat., vii, p. 3, May (as of Gould). Queensland. *Nom. nud.* (error for above ?).

Northern New South Wales, southern Queensland.

(b) *Antechinus maculatus sinualis* Thomas, 1926.

1926. *Phascogale minutissima sinualis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 634, June. Groote Eylandt, Gulf of Carpentaria, North Australia (Wilkins).

North Australia (Groote Eylandt).

ANTECHINUS MACDONNELLENSIS *Spencer*, 1896.
FAT-TAILED ANTECHINUS.

1896. *Phascogale macdonnellensis* Spencer, Rept. Horn. Sci. Exped. Centr. Austr., Zool., ii, p. 27, pl. ii, fig. 1 *a–c*, pl. iv, figs. 9–12, Feb. Alice Springs, Central Australia (Coll. South).

Central Australia.

ANTECHINUS MIMULUS *Thomas*, 1906.
NORTHERN FAT-TAILED ANTECHINUS.

1906. *Phascogale mimulus* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 540, Oct. Alexandria, Northern Territory (Stalker).

North Australia.

ANTECHINUS APICALIS *Gray*, 1842.
FRECKLED MARSUPIAL MOUSE.

1842. *Phascogale apicalis* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ix, p. 518, Aug. "Australasia"=South-Western Australia.

South-Western Australia.

Genus PLANIGALE *Troughton*, 1928.
FLAT-SKULLED MARSUPIAL MICE.

1928. *Planigale* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xvi, p. 282, June 11. Orthotype, *Planigale ingrami brunneus* Troughton.

PLANIGALE INGRAMI *Thomas*, 1906.
NORTHERN PLANIGALE.

(a) *Planigale ingrami ingrami* Thomas, 1906.

1906. *Phascogale ingrami* Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, No. 32, p. 6, May 22 ; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)

1906, p. 541, pl. xxxvii, fig. 2, Oct. Alexandria, Northern Territory (Stalker).
North Australia.

(b) *Planigale ingrami brunneus* Troughton, 1928.
1928. *Planigale ingrami brunneus* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xvi, p. 282, pl. xxxix, figs. 1*a–b*, June 11. Wyangarie, Richmond District, North Queensland (F. L. Berney).
North Queensland.

PLANIGALE TENUIROSTRIS *Troughton*, 1928.
SLENDER-NOSED PLANIGALE.

1928. *Planigale tenuirostris* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xvi, p. 285, pl. xxxix, fig. 2*a–g*, June 11. Bourke or Wilcannia, N.S.W.
Western New South Wales.

PLANIGALE SUBTILISSIMA *Lonnberg*, 1913.
WESTERN OR LITTLE PLANIGALE.

1913. *Phascogale subtilissima* Lonnberg, Kungl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., lii, 1, p. 9, Sept. 26. Noonkambah, Kimberley District, North-Western Australia.
North-Western Australia.

Genus PHASCOGALE *Temminck*, 1824.
BRUSH-TAILED MARSUPIAL RATS.

1824. *Phascogale* Temminck, Mon. Mamm., i, pp. xxiii, 23, 56. Orthotype, *Didelphis penicillata* Shaw.
1841. *Ascogale* Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb. Nat., i, pp. xxx, 183, *ante* May. New name for *Phascogale*, *cf.* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) xv, p. 190, Feb. 1, 1895.
1842. *Tapoa* Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Regn. Anim. Mamm., p. 190, Nov. Haplotype, *Tapoa tafa* Lesson.
1916. *Phascoloictis* Matschie, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 1916, p. 263, April. Orthotype, *Phascogale calura* Gould.

PHASCOGALE TAPOATAFA *Meyer*, 1793.
LARGE BRUSH-TAILED PHASCOGALE.

(a) *Phascogale tapoatafa tapoatafa* Meyer, 1793.
1793. *Viverra tapoatafa* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck., p. 28; based on the Tapoa Tafa or Tapha of White, p. 281. Sydney, N.S.W.
1800. *Didelphis penicillata* Shaw, Gen. Zool. (Mamm.) i, pt. 2, p. 502, pl. 113, plate dated Feb. 1. No locality=Sydney.
1803. *Dasyurus tafa* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 81, p. 159 (*fide* Sherborn).
1804. *Dasyurus tafa* Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), iii, p. 360, Feb.; based on White's Tapoa Tafa, tab. 281.
1808. *Dasyurus tafa* Tiedemann, Zool. i, p. 429 (*fide* Sherborn).
Southern Australia, from south Queensland to Western Australia.

(b) *Phascogale tapoatafa pirata* Thomas, 1904.

1904. *Phascogale penicillata pirata* Thomas, Nov. Zool., xi, p. 228, March 25. South Alligator River, Northern Territory (Tunney).

North Australia.

PHASCOGALE CALURA *Gould*, 1844.
WAMBERGER OR RED-TAILED PHASCOGALE.

1844. *Phascogale calura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 104, Oct. (Williams River) Interior West Australia (Gilbert).

South-western Australia, South Australia and Victoria (*fide* Spencer).

Genus DASYCERCUS *Peters*, 1875.

1875. *Dasycercus* Peters, Sitz. Gesell. Nat. Freunde, Berlin, 1875, p. 73. New name for *Chætocercus* Krefft. Haplotype, *Chætocercus cristicauda* Krefft.

1867. *Chætocercus* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 434, April 25, 1867. Haplotype, *C. cristicauda* Krefft. Not *Chætocercus* G. R. Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, 1855, p. 22.

1919. *Amperta* Cabrera, Gen. Mamm., p. 65. New name for *Chætocercus* Krefft.

DASYCERCUS CRISTICAUDA *Krefft.*
CREST-TAILED MARSUPIAL MOUSE.

1867. *Chætocercus cristicauda* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 435, pl. xxxvi, April 25, 1867. South Australia (probably Lake Alexandrina ; *ex* F. G. Waterhouse).

1905. *Phascogale hillieri* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xvi, p. 427, Oct. Killalpanina, east of Lake Eyre, South Australia.

South Australia.

DASYCERCUS BLYTHI *Waite*, 1904.
BLYTH'S DASYCERCUS.

1904. *Phascogale blythi* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus., v, p. 123, Jan. 28. Pilbarra District, mid-West Australia.

1910. *Phascogale blighi* Shortridge, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1909, pp. 804, 840, 842, *ex* Woodward MS. *nom. nud.* Pilbarra, Western Australia.

Mid-Western Australia.

Genus DASYUROIDES *Spencer*, 1896.

1896. *Dasyuroides* Spencer, Rept. Horn Sci. Exped. Centr. Austr., Zool. ii, p. 36, Feb. Haplotype, *D. byrnei* Spencer.

1896. *Dasyuroides* Spencer, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., viii (n.s.), p. 5, April. (Prelim. descr. !)

DASYUROIDES BYRNEI *Spencer*, 1896.
BYRNE'S CREST-TAILED MARSUPIAL RAT.

1896. *Dasyuroides byrnei* Spencer, Rept. Horn Sci. Exped. Centr. Austr., Zool. ii, p. 36, pls. iii and iv, figs. 1–4, Feb. Charlotte Waters, Central Australia (P. M. Byrne).

1896. *Dasyuroides byrnei* Spencer, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., viii (n.s.), p. 6, April (prelim. descr. !).

1906. *Dasyuroides byrnei pallidior* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xvii, p. 330, March. Killalpanina, east of Lake Eyre, South Australia (H. J. Hillier).

Central and South Australia.

Genus SMINTHOPSIS *Thomas*, 1887.

1887. *Sminthopsis* Thomas, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Genova (2) iv, p. 503, April 9. New name for *Podabrus* Gould. Haplotype, *Phascogale crassicaudata* Gould.

1845. *Podabrus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. 1 (letterpress to pl. xlvii, vol. i), May. Haplotype, *Phascogale crassicaudata* Gould. Not *Podabrus* Westwood, Introd. Insect., ii, Synopsis, p. 27, 1840, *ex* G. Fischer, Entom. Imp. Russ., i, 1821, p. 36 (*nom. nud.*)

SMINTHOPSIS CRASSICAUDATA *Gould*, 1844.
FAT-TAILED MARSUPIAL MOUSE.

(a) *Sminthopsis crassicaudata crassicaudata* Gould, 1844.

1844. *Phascogale crassicaudata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 105, Oct. (Williams River) Western Australia (Gilbert).

South-Western Australia.

(b) *Sminthopsis crassicaudata centralis* Thomas, 1902.

1902. *Sminthopsis crassicaudatus centralis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) x, p. 492, Dec. 1. Killalpanina, east of Lake Eyre, South Australia (H. J. Hillier).

Central and South Australia.

(c) *Sminthopsis crassicaudata macrura* Gould, 1845.

1845. *Podabrus macrurus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 79, Oct. Darling Downs, N.S.W., *i.e.*, South Queensland.

South Queensland, northern New South Wales.

SMINTHOPSIS GRANULIPES *Troughton*, 1932.
GRANULE-FOOTED SMINTHOPSIS.

1932. *Sminthopsis granulipes* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xviii, p. 350, fig. 1, April 20. King George's Sound, South-Western Australia.

South-Western Australia.

SMINTHOPSIS FROGGATTI *Ramsay*, 1887.

FROGGATT'S SMINTHOPSIS.

1887. *Antechinus* (*Podabrus*) *froggatti* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) ii, p. 552, Nov. 30. King Sound, near Derby, N.W. Australia (W. W. Froggatt).

North-Western Australia.

SMINTHOPSIS LARAPINTA *Spencer*, 1896.

STRIPED-HEAD SMINTHOPSIS.

1896. *Sminthopsis larapinta* Spencer, Rept. Horn Sci. Exped. Centr. Austr., Zool. ii, p. 33, pl. ii, fig. 2*a–b*, Feb. Charlotte Waters, Central Australia (P. M. Byrne).

1896. *Sminthopsis larapinta* Spencer, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., viii (n.s.), p. 8, April (prelim. descr. !).

1897. *Sminthopsis nitela* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1897, p. 334, Aug. 1. Daly River, Northern Territory (Dahl).

North, Central, and South Australia.

SMINTHOPSIS PSAMMOPHILA *Spencer*, 1895.

LARGE DESERT SMINTHOPSIS.

1895. *Sminthopsis psammophilus* Spencer, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., vii (n.s.), p. 223, Jan. Lake Amadeus, Central Australia.

Central Australia.

SMINTHOPSIS STALKERI *Thomas*, 1906.

STALKER'S FAT-TAILED SMINTHOPSIS.

1906. *Sminthopsis stalkeri* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 543, Oct. Alroy and Alexandria, Northern Territory (Stalker).

North Australia.

SMINTHOPSIS MURINA *Waterhouse*, 1838.

SLENDER MOUSE-SMINTHOPSIS.

(a) *Sminthopsis murina murina* Waterhouse, 1838.

1838. *Phascogale murina* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 76, Jan. 22, 1838. North of Hunter's River, N.S.W.

New South Wales and southern Queensland.

(b) *Sminthopsis murina albipes* Waterhouse, 1842.

1842. *Phascogale albipes* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 48, Nov. Port Adelaide, South Australia (J. B. Harvey, ? Port Lincoln).

South Australia, Victoria.

(c) *Sminthopsis murina fuliginosa* Gould, 1852.

1852. *Antechinus fuliginosus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. 4 (vol. i, pl. xli). King George's Sound, W. Australia (Gilbert).

South-Western Australia.

(d) *Sminthopsis murina constricta* Spencer, 1896.
1896. *Sminthopsis murina* var. *constricta* Spencer, Rept. Horn Sci. Exped. Centr. Austr., Zool. ii, p. 33, Feb. Oodnadatta, Central Australia.

Central Australia.

SMINTHOPSIS LEUCOPUS *Gray*, 1842.
WHITE-FOOTED SMINTHOPSIS.

(a) *Sminthopsis leucopus leucopus* Gray, 1842.
1842. *Phascogale leucopus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., x, p. 261, Dec. Australia (B.M.)=Tasmania.

Tasmania.

(b) *Sminthopsis leucopus ferruginifrons* Gould, 1854.
1854. *Antechinus ferruginifrons* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. vi (vol. i, pl. xxxvi). Sydney, N.S.W.
1867. *Podabrus mitchelli* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 433, April 25, 1867. Interior of New South Wales (Sir T. Mitchell); type in Aust. Mus.

New South Wales, Victoria.

SMINTHOPSIS LONGICAUDATA *Spencer*, 1909.
LONG-TAILED SMINTHOPSIS.

1909. *Sminthopsis longicaudata* Spencer, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. (n.s.), p. 449, March. West Australia (J. Keartland). G.A.
Western Australia.

[SMINTHOPSIS VIRGINIÆ *Tarragon*, 1847.

1847. *Phascogale virginiæ* Tarragon, Revue Zool., 1847, p. 177, July. No locality; type lost.]

SMINTHOPSIS LUMHOLTZI *nom. nov.*
LUMHOLTZ'S SMINTHOPSIS.

1887. *Phascologale virginiæ* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1886, p. 548, pl. lx, April 1, 1887. Herbert Vale, North Queensland (Lumholtz). Not of Tarragon, *supra*.
North Queensland.

SMINTHOPSIS HIRTIPES *Thomas*, 1898.
HAIRY-FOOTED SMINTHOPSIS.

1898. *Sminthopsis hirtipes* Thomas, Nov. Zool., v, p. 3, March 15. Charlotte Waters, Central Australia.

Central and South Australia.

Genus ANTECHINOMYS *Krefft*, 1867.

1867. *Antechinomys* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 434, April 25, 1867. Haplotype, *Phascogale lanigera* Gould.

ANTECHINOMYS LANIGER *Gould*, 1856.

LITTLE OR EASTERN JERBOA-MARSUPIAL.

1856. *Phascogale lanigera* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. 8 (vol. i, pl. xxxiii). Interior of Australia (Sir T. Mitchell)=Interior of New South Wales.

North-western Victoria, interior of New South Wales, south-western Queensland.

ANTECHINOMYS SPENCERI *Thomas*, 1906.

GREATER OR CENTRAL JERBOA-MARSUPIAL.

1906. *Antechinomys spenceri* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xvii, p. 331, March. Charlotte Waters, Central Australia (Horn Expedition, Spencer).

Central and South Australia.

Subfamily DASYURINÆ.

NATIVE CATS: TASMANIAN DEVIL.

Genus DASYURUS *Geoffroy*, 1796.

1796. *Dasyurus* Geoffroy, Mag. Encyclop. (2) iii, p. 469 (*fide* Sherborn). Haplotype, Spotted Cuscus Opossum of Phillip (*cf.* Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, iii, p. 358, Feb., 1804) = *Didelphis maculata* Kerr = *Mustela quoll* Zimmermann.

1841. *Nasira* Harvey (J. B.), South Austr. Mag., i, p. 210, Dec.; for Native Cat, Port Lincoln.

1909. *Nasira* Zeitz (A.), Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc. Austr., South Austr. Branch, x, p. 180; interpretation of Harvey's list. Haplotype, *Dasyurus viverrinus*.

DASYURUS QUOLL *Zimmermann*, 1777.

COMMON EASTERN NATIVE CAT.

1777. *Mustela quoll* Zimmermann, Spec. Zool., p. 489 (*fide* Sherborn), based on Quoll, Hawkesworth, Cook Voy., iii, p. 222 (626 in our copy), 1773. Bare Island, Botany Bay, N.S.W.

1792. *Didelphis maculata* Kerr, Anim. Kingdom (Linne), p. 199 (pref. Feb.), for Spotted Opossum of Phillip = Sydney, N.S.W. (Turton, vol. i, p. 68, 1806.)

1799. *Dasyurus maculatus* Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 5 (*fide* Sherborn).

1800. *Didelphis viverrina* Shaw, Gen. Zool., i, pt. 2, p. 491, pl. cxi, dated Feb. 1, for White, Journal, pp. 281, 285. Sydney, N.S.W.

1803. *Dasyurus maugei* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 81, p. 159, December.

1804. *Dasyurus maugei* Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, iii, p. 359, Feb. Coll. Mauge=South Tasmania.

1804. *Dasyurus guttatus* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., 1st ed., xxiv, p. 10, March.

1854. *Didelphys alboguttata* Wied, Beitr, ii, p. 412, *ex* Burmeister MS. Brazil, error *fide* Goeldi, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1894, p. 466, Oct. 1=Sydney, N.S.W.

1866. *Phalangista viverrina* var. *victoriæ* M'Coy, Intercol. Exhib., 1866/7, Essays, No. 7, p. 309 (reprint, p. 3), *nom. nud.*; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, p. 175, Sept. 1, 1867, *nom. nud.* Victoria.

South Australia (extinct?), Victoria, New South Wales, Tasmania.

Genus DASYURINUS *Matschie*, 1916.

1916. *Dasyurinus* Matschie, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 1916, p. 262, April. Orthotype, *Dasyurus geoffroii* Gould.

1926. *Notoctonus* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1926, p. 1082, Dec. Orthotype, *Dasyurus geoffroii* Gould.

DASYURINUS GEOFFROII *Gould*, 1841.
BLACK-TAILED NATIVE CAT.

(a) *Dasyurinus geoffroii geoffroii* Gould, 1841.

1841. *Dasyurus geoffroii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 151, July 1841. Liverpool Plains, N.S.W.

New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia (extinct?), North Australia.

(b) *Dasyurinus geoffroii fortis* Thomas, 1906.

1906. *Dasyurus geoffroyi fortis* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 476, Oct. Arthur River and Wagin, South-Western Australia (Shortridge).

South-Western Australia.

Genus SATANELLUS *Pocock*, 1926.

1926. *Satanellus* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1926, p. 1083, Dec. Orthotype, *Dasyurus hallucatus* Gould.

SATANELLUS HALLUCATUS *Gould*, 1842.
LITTLE NORTHERN NATIVE CAT.

(a) *Satanellus hallucatus hallucatus* Gould, 1842.

1842. *Dasyurus hallucatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 41, Nov. Port Essington.

North Australia.

(b) *Satanellus hallucatus exilis* Thomas, 1909.

1909. *Dasyurus hallucatus exilis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iii, p. 152, Feb. Parry's Creek, N.W. Australia (J. P. Rogers).

North-Western Australia.

(c) *Satanellus hallucatus predator* Thomas, 1926.

1926. *Dasyurus hallucatus predator* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xviii, p. 543, Nov. Utingu, Cape York, N. Queensland (Kemp).

Northern Queensland (Cape York).

(d) *Satanellus hallucatus nesœus* Thomas, 1926.

1926. *Dasyurus hallucatus nesœus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xviii, p. 544, Nov. Groote Eylandt, Gulf of Carpentaria, N. Australia (Wilkins).

North Australia (Groote Eylandt).

Genus DASYUROPS *Matschie*, 1916.

1916. *Dasyurops* Matschie, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 1916, p. 262, April. Orthotype, *Viverra maculata* Kerr.

1926. *Stictophonus* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1926, p. 1083, December. Orthotype, *Viverra maculata* Kerr.

DASYUROPS MACULATUS *Kerr*, 1792.

TIGER CAT: LARGE SPOTTED-TAILED NATIVE CAT.

1792. *Viverra maculata* Kerr, Anim. Kingdom (Linné) p. 170 (pref. Feb.) (Turton, i, p. 56, 1806) for the Spotted Marten of Phillip. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1793. *Mustela novœhollandiœ* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck, p. 27, for Spotted Marten of Phillip, p. 276. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1803. *Dasyurus macrourus* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 81, p. 159; Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, iii, p. 358, Feb., 1804, for Spotted Marten of Phillip, p. 276. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

South-eastern Queensland, eastern New South Wales, Victoria, south-eastern South Australia, Tasmania.

DASYUROPS GRACILIS *Ramsay*, 1888.

LITTLE SPOTTED-TAILED NATIVE CAT.

1888. *Dasyurus gracilis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) iii, p. 1296, Dec. 7. Bellenden Ker Range, N. Queensland (Cairn and Grant).

North Queensland.

Genus SARCOPHILUS *Geoffroy and Cuvier*, 1837.

1837. *Sarcophilus* Geoffroy and Cuvier, Hist. Nat. Mamm., iv. (pt. 60), *Sarcophile*, p. 6, Aug.; *ex* F. Cuvier MS (*fide* Sherborn). Haplotype, *Didelphis ursina* Harris = *Ursinus harrisii* Boitard.

1841. *Ursinus* Boitard, Jardin des Plantes, p. 290, "1842" = Aug., 1841 (*fide* Sherborn). Haplotype, *U. harrisii* Boitard.

1841. *Diabolus* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Austr. (Grey) ii, App. p. 400, Nov. Haplotype, *Didelphis ursina* Harris.

SARCOPHILUS HARRISII *Boitard*, 1841.

TASMANIAN DEVIL.

1841. *Ursinus harrisii* Boitard, Jardin des Plantes, p. 290, "1842" = Aug., 1841, for *Dasyurus ursinus* Geoffroy = *ursina* Harris. Tasmania.

1808. *Didelphis ursina* Harris, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.) ix, p. 176, pl. xix, 2. Tasmania. Not in Sherborn. Not *Didelphis ursina* Shaw, Gen. Zool. i, pt. 2, p. 504, 1800.

1903. *Sarcophilus satanicus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 289, March. New name for *D. ursinus* Geoffroy. Tasmania.

Subfamily THYLACININÆ.

Genus THYLACINUS *Temminck*, 1824.

1824. *Thylacinus* Temminck, Mon. Mamm., i, pp. xxiii, 23, 60, 267. Haplotype, *T. harrisii* Temminck=*Didelphis cynocephala* Harris.

1825. *Peracyon* Gray, Ann. Philos. (Thomson) xxvi (n.s., x), p. 340, Nov. *Nom. nud.*; Cat. Bones Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 133, 1862 (used validly).

1827. *Paracyon* Griffith, Smith and Pidgeon, Anim. Kingdom (Cuvier) v, p. 192, *ex* Brookes MS. (alternative name for *Thylacinus*).

1830. *Lycaon* Wagler, Syst. Amphib., p. 24, August. Not *Lycaon* Brookes, Anim. Kingdom Syn., 1827, p. 151.

1841 *Peralopex* Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb. Nat. i. p. 82, *ante* May, (new name for *Thylacinus* Temminck).

1843. *Paracyon* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 97, May 13 (used as valid name).

THYLACINUS CYNOCEPHALUS *Harris*, 1808.

TASMANIAN OR MARSUPIAL WOLF OR TIGER.

1808. *Didelphis cynocephala* Harris, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.) ix, p. 174, pl. xix, 1. Tasmania.

1824. *Thylacinus harrisii* Temminck, Mon. Mamm., i (pp. xxiii, 23, *nom. nud.*), p. 63, pl. vii, 1–4. Tasmania.

1831. *Dasyurus lucocephalus* J. Grant, Gleanings Science, iii, p. 177, June. Tasmania. (*Fide* Sherborn.)

1833. *Thylacinus striatus* Warlow, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, ii, p. 97, new name for *D. cynocephala* Harris.

1868. *Thylacinus breviceps* Krefft, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) ii, p. 296, pl. xvii, Oct. Tasmania (Ouse River, coll. Masters, *fide* Krefft, 1871).
Tasmania.

Family MYRMECOBIIDÆ.

MARSUPIAL ANT-EATERS.

Genus MYRMECOBIUS *Waterhouse*, 1836.

1836. *Myrmecobius* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 69, Oct. 18. Haplotype, *M. fasciatus* Waterhouse.

MYRMECOBIUS FASCIATUS *Waterhouse*, 1836.

NUMBAT OR BANDED ANT-EATER.

1836. *Myrmecobius fasciatus* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 69, Oct. 18. 90 miles south-east of mouth of Swan River, West Australia (Lieut. Dale).

1843. *Myrmecobius diemenensis* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 100, May 13, *ex* Waterhouse MS; as synonym. Described from Van Diemen's Land, Waterhouse, P.Z.S., 1836, p. 131.
South-Western Australia.

MYRMECOBIUS RUFUS *Wood Jones*, 1923.
SOUTH AUSTRALIAN OR RUSTY NUMBAT.

1923. *Myrmecobius rufus* Wood Jones, Mamm. South Austr., pt. 1, p. 123, text-figs. 79, 83, 84. South Australia.
South Australia, interior of New South Wales (extinct?).

Family NOTORYCTIDÆ.
MARSUPIAL MOLES.

Genus NOTORYCTES *Stirling*, 1891.

1891. *Notoryctes* Stirling, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., xiv, p. 154, July. New name for *Psammoryctes* Stirling, 1889. Orthotype, *P. typhlops* Stirling.

1889. *Psammoryctes* Stirling, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., xii, p. 158, Dec. Orthotype, *P. typhlops* Stirling. Not *Psammoryctes* Poeppig, Archiv. Nat. (Wiegmann) i, pt. 2, pp. 252, 255, 397, 1835 (*fide* Sherborn).

1891. *Neoryctes* Stirling, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., xiv, p. 186, July, *ex* Sclater MS. (alternative name suggested by Sclater).

NOTORYCTES TYPHLOPS *Stirling*, 1889.
MARSUPIAL MOLE.

1889. *Psammoryctes typhlops* Stirling, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., xii, p. 158. Indracowrie, 100 miles from Charlotte Waters, Central Australia (A. Molineux).
Central Australia.

NOTORYCTES CAURINUS *Thomas*, 1920.
NORTH-WESTERN MARSUPIAL MOLE.

1920. *Notoryctes caurinus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) vi, p. 111, July. Wollal, Ninety Mile Beach, North-West Australia (Stockton).
North-Western Australia.

Family PERAMELIDÆ.
BANDICOOTS.

Genus ISOODON *Desmarest*, 1817.

1817. *Isoodon* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xvi, p. 409, *ex* Geoffroy MS. Haplotype, *Didelphis obesula* Shaw and Nodder.

ISOODON OBESULUS *Shaw and Nodder*, 1797.
SHORT-NOSED BANDICOOT.

(a) *Isoodon obesulus obesulus* Shaw and Nodder, 1797.
1797. *Didelphis obesula* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscell., viii, pl. 298, August. New Holland=Sydney, N.S.W.
New South Wales, Victoria, South and Central Australia.

(b) *Isoodon obesulus fusciventer* Gray, 1841.
1841. *Perameles fusciventer* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 407, 401, November. King George's Sound, West Australia.
South-western Australia.

(c) *Isoodon obesulus affinis* Waterhouse, 1846.
1846. *Perameles affinis* Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., i, p. 373. Tasmania, *ex* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 96, May 13; *nom. nud.* Tasmania.

[*Quid?* 1841. *Isoodon musei* Boitard, Jardin des Plantes, p. 290, "1842" =August, 1841. Probably New Holland.]

ISOODON NAUTICUS *Thomas*, 1922.
NUYT'S ISLAND BANDICOOT.

1922. *Isoodon nauticus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) ix, p. 678, June 1. Franklin Island, Nuyt's Archipelago, South Australia (Wood Jones).
South Australia (Nuyt's Archipelago).

ISOODON BARROWENSIS *Thomas*, 1901.
BARROW ISLAND BANDICOOT.

1901. *Perameles barrowensis* Thomas, Nov. Zool., viii, p. 396, December 31. Barrow Island, North-West Australia (Tunney).
North-West Australia (Barrow Island).

ISOODON AURATUS *Ramsay*, 1887.
NORTHERN GOLDEN-BACKED BANDICOOT.

1887. *Perameles auratus* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) ii, p. 551, November 30. Derby, North-West Australia (W. W. Froggatt).
North-West and North Australia.

ISOODON PENINSULÆ *Thomas*, 1922.
LITTLE CAPE YORK BANDICOOT.

1922. *Isoodon peninsulæ* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) ix, p. 679, June 1. Utingu, Cape York, North Queensland. (Kemp.)
North Queensland (Cape York).

ISOODON MACROURUS *Gould*, 1842.
LARGER NORTHERN BANDICOOT.

1842. *Perameles macroura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 41, November. Port Essington, North Australia.
North Australia.

ISOODON TOROSUS *Ramsay*, 1877.
GIANT BRINDLED BANDICOOT.

1877. *Perameles macroura* var. *torosus* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., ii, p. 12, July. North-East Queensland = Cooktown.
North Queensland, ranging southward to northern New South Wales.

Genus PERAMELES *Geoffroy*, 1803.

1803. *Perameles* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 80, p. 150, November; Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), iv, p. 56, March, 1804. Logotype, Lesson 1828, *Perameles nasuta* Geoffroy.
1811. *Thylacis* Illiger, Prodr. Mamm. et Av., p. 76 (pref. Apl.) (also misspelt *Thybais* and *Thylaris* Griffith, Synops. Anim., p. 195, 1827). New name for *Perameles* Geoffroy.
1816. *Thylax* Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., iii, Zool., 2, pp. xi, 1128–1130. New name for *Perameles* Geoffroy.

PERAMELES NASUTA *Geoffroy*, 1804.
LONG-NOSED BANDICOOT.

(a) *Perameles nasuta nasuta* Geoffroy, 1804.
1804. *Perameles nasuta* Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), iv, p. 62, pl. xliv, March. New Holland = Sydney, New South Wales.
1825. *Perameles major* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuvier), iv, p. 375. Blue Mountains, New South Wales.
1826. *Perameles lawson* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. "Uranie," Zool., p. 711, June 14. Blue Mountains (Bathurst), New South Wales, given by Capt. Lawson; lost in shipwreck.
1841. *Perameles auritus* Waterhouse, Nat. Library (Jardine), Marsupials, p. 156, August; *ex* Paris Museum. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
New South Wales, Victoria, southern Queensland.

(b) *Perameles nasuta pallescens* Thomas, 1923.
1923. *Perameles nasuta pallescens* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 173, January 1. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).
North Queensland.

PERAMELES EREMIANA *Spencer*, 1897.
ORANGE-BACKED BANDICOOT.

1897. *Perameles eremiana* Spencer, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., ix (n.s.),

p. 9, figs. 5–7, March. Burt Plain, north of Alice Springs (Gillen).
Central Australia.

PERAMELES FASCIATA *Gray*, 1841.
EASTERN BARRED BANDICOOT.

1841. *Perameles fasciata* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 407, 401, November. Liverpool Plains, N.S.W.
New South Wales, Victoria.

PERAMELES GUNNII *Gray*, 1838.
TASMANIAN BARRED BANDICOOT.

1838. *Perameles gunnii* Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist., i, p. 107, April; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 1, July. Tasmania (R. Gunn).
Tasmania.

PERAMELES MYOSURA *Wagner*, 1841.
MARL, OR WESTERN BARRED BANDICOOT.

(a) *Perameles myosura myosura* Wagner, 1841.

1841. *Perameles myosura* Wagner, Arch. für Naturg. (Wiegmann), vii, 1, pp. 280, 293. No locality=King George's Sound. West Australia.

1844. *Perameles arenaria* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 104, October. West Australia (Gilbert)=Swan River.
South-western Australia.

(b) *Perameles myosura notina* Thomas, 1922.

1922. *Perameles myosura notina* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) x, p. 144, July 1. Plains at head of St. Vincent Gulf, S.A. (Capt. Grey).
South Australia.

PERAMELES BOUGAINVILLE *Quoy and Gaimard*, 1824.
LITTLE MARL.

1824. *Perameles bougainville* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. "Uranie," Zool., p. 56, Atlas, pl. v, July 31. Peron Peninsula, Shark's Bay, W.A.
Mid-western Australia and islands of Shark's Bay.

Genus MACROTIS *Reid*, 1837.

1837. *Macrotis* Reid, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 31, June 27, 1837. Orthotype, *Perameles lagotis* Reid.

1840. *Thalacomys* Blyth, Animal Kingdom (Cuvier), p. 104, *ex* Owen, Athenæum, 1838, p. 747, October 13; *nom. nud.* (*Thylacomys* as spelt by Blyth, *loc. cit.*, p. 107). Haplotype, *Perameles lagotis* Reid.

1841. *Paragalia* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., p. 401, November (also spelt *Perigalea*, *Paragalea*, *Peragalea*, *Peragale*). Haplotype, *Perameles lagotis* Reid.

1854. *Phalacomys* English Cyclop. Nat. Hist., i, p. 382 ; error only.

MACROTIS LAGOTIS *Reid*, 1837.
RABBIT BANDICOOT OR BILBY.

(a) *Macrotis lagotis lagotis* Reid, 1837.
1837. *Perameles lagotis* Reid, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 129, June 27, 1837. Swan River, West Australia.
Western Australia, Central Australia.

(b) *Macrotis lagotis interjecta* Troughton, 1932.
1932. *Macrotis lagotis interjecta* Troughton, Austr. Zool., vii, p. 227, September 15. Rawlinna, Trans-Austr. Railway, West Australia.
South-east of Western Australia.

(c) *Macrotis lagotis nigripes* Wood Jones, 1923.
1923. *Thalacomys nigripes* Wood Jones, Rec. South Austr. Mus., ii, p. 347, June 30. Ooldea, Trans.-Austr. Railway, South Australia.
South-west of South Australia.

(d) *Macrotis lagotis sagitta* Thomas, 1905.
1905. *Thalacomys sagitta* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xvi, p. 426, October. Killalpanina, east of Lake Eyre, S.A. (H. J. Hillier).
Northern South Australia.

(e) *Macrotis lagotis grandis* Troughton, 1932.
1932. *Macrotis lagotis grandis* Troughton, Austr. Zool., vii, p. 229, September 15. Nalpa, Lake Alexandrina, South Australia.
South-east of South Australia.

(f) *Macrotis lagotis cambrica* Troughton, 1932.
1932. *Macrotis lagotis cambrica* Troughton, Austr. Zool., vii, p. 230, September 15. Bathurst, New South Wales.
New South Wales, Victoria (Spencer), South Queensland.

MACROTIS MINOR *Spencer*, 1897.
LESSER RABBIT-BANDICOOT.

(a) *Macrotis minor minor* Spencer, 1897.
1897. *Peragale minor* Spencer, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., ix (n.s.), p. 6, pl. ii, figs. 1–4, March. 40 miles north-east of Charlotte Waters, Central Australia.
South Australia, Central Australia.

(b) *Macrotis minor miselia* Finlayson, 1932.
1932. *Thalacomys minor miselius* Finlayson, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. S. Aust., lvi, p. 168, December 24. Cooncherie, east of Lake Eyre, South Australia.
South Australia.

MACROTIS LEUCURA *Thomas*, 1887.
WHITE-TAILED RABBIT-BANDICOOT.

1887. *Peragale leucura* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) xix, p. 397, June 1. (? Adelaide, South Australia, *ex* J. Beazley.)
Central Australia.

Genus CHÆROPUS *Ogilby*, 1838.

1838. *Chœropus* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 26, July. Haplotype, *Perameles ecaudatus* Ogilby.

CHÆROPUS ECAUDATUS *Ogilby*, 1838.
PIG-FOOTED BANDICOOT.

(a) *Chœropus ecaudatus ecaudatus* Ogilby, 1838.

1838. *Perameles ecaudatus* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 25, July. Banks of Murray River, New South Wales.

1842. *Chœropus castanotis* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ix, p. 42, March. Murray River scrubs, South Australia (Capt. G. Grey).
Interior of New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

(b) *Chœropus ecaudatus occidentalis* Gould, 1845.

1845. *Chœropus occidentalis* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. i (Vol. i, pl. vi, text), May. Interior of West Australia (Gilbert).
South-western Australia.

Suborder DIPROTODONTIA.
Family PHALANGERIDÆ.
Subfamily TARSIPEDINÆ.
Genus TARSIPES *Gray*, 1842.

1842. *Tarsipes* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ix, p. 40, March, *ex* Gervais MS. Haplotype, *Tarsipes spenserœ* Gray.

TARSIPES SPENSERÆ *Gray*, 1842.
HONEY POSSUM.

1842. *Tarsipes spenserœ* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ix, p. 40, March. King George's Sound, West Australia (Capt. G. Grey).

1842. *Tarsipes rostratus* Gervais and Verreaux, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 1, June. Swan River, West Australia.
South-western Australia.

Subfamily PHALANGERINÆ.
Genus ACROBATES *Desmarest*, 1818.

1818. *Acrobates* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xxv, p. 405, December 26. Haplotype, *Didelphis pygmœa* Shaw.

1839. *Ascobates* Penny Cyclopedia (Knight), xiv, No. 907, p. 454, *ex* Owen MS. *Nom. nud.* Error only.

1841. *Cercoptenus* Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb. Nat., i, p. 85, *ante* May. Haplotype, *Didelphis pygmæa* Shaw.

ACROBATES PYGMÆUS *Shaw*, 1793.
PIGMY GLIDER.

(a) *Acrobates pygmæus pygmæus* Shaw, 1793.

1793. *Didelphis pygmæa* Shaw, Zool. New Holl., i, p. 5, pl. ii, October 1. New Holland=Sydney, New South Wales.

New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

(b) *Acrobates pygmæus frontalis* De Vis, 1887.

1887. *Dromicia frontalis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) i, p. 1134, February 22. Herbert River Mts., North Queensland.

North Queensland.

Genus CERCARTETUS *Gloger*, 1841.

1841. *Cercartetus* Gloger, Hand-u. Hilfsb. Nat., i, p. 85, *ante* May. Haplotype, *Phalangista nana* Desmarest.

1841. *Dromicia* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Austr. (Grey), ii, pp. 407, 401, November. Haplotype, *Phalangista nana* Desmarest.

1916. *Dromiciella* Matschie, Mitt. Zool. Mus. (Berlin), viii, 2, p. 260, April. Orthotype, *Dromicia concinna* Gould.

CERCARTETUS NANUS *Desmarest*, 1818.
PIGMY POSSUM.

(a) *Cercartetus nanus nanus* Desmarest, 1818.

1818. *Phalangista nana* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xxv, p. 477, December 26, *ex* Geoffroy MS. Ile Maria, Tasmania.

1829. *Phalangista gliriformis* Bell, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), xvi, p. 121, pls. xiii, xiv. Australia=Tasmania.

Tasmania.

(b) *Cercartetus nanus britta* Wood Jones, 1925.

1925. *Dromicia britta* Wood Jones, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., xlix, p. 97, December 24. Millicent, S.E. South Australia.

South-east South Australia.

(c) *Cercartetus nanus unicolor* Krefft, 1863.

1863. *Dromicia unicolor* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1863, p. 49, April 29. St. Leonards, North Shore, Sydney, N.S.W.

New South Wales, Victoria.

CERCARTETUS CONCINNUS *Gould*, 1845.
WESTERN PIGMY POSSUM.

1845. *Dromicia concinna* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 2, April; Mamm. Austr., pt. i (Vol. i, pl. 9), May, 1845. Swan River, W.A.

1846. *Phalangista* (*Dromicia*) *neillii* Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., i, p. 315, pl. xix, f. 3. King George's Sound, W.A. (Neill).
South-western Australia.

Genus EUDROMICIA *Mjoberg*, 1916.

1916. *Eudromicia* Mjöberg, K. Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl., lii, 2, p. 13, January 18. Haplotype, *Eudromicia macrura*, Mjoberg.

1916. *Dromiciola* Matschie, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, viii, 2, p. 260, April. Orthotype, *Dromicia lepida* Thomas.

EUDROMICIA MACRURA *Mjoberg*, 1916.
QUEENSLAND PIGMY POSSUM.

1916. *Eudromicia macrura* Mjöberg, K. Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl., lii, 2, p. 14, pl. 1 and text-figs. 1–6, January 18. Cedar Creek, Atherton, near Cairns, North Queensland.
North Queensland.

EUDROMICIA LEPIDA *Thomas*, 1888.
TASMANIAN PIGMY-POSSUM.

1888. *Dromicia lepida* Thomas, Cat. Marsupials and Monotremes Brit. Mus., p. 142, November 3. Tasmania (R. Gunn).
Tasmania.

Genus GYMNOBELIDEUS *M'Coy*, 1867.

1867. *Gymnobelideus* M'Coy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, p. 287, October 1. Haplotype, *Gymnobelideus leadbeateri* M'Coy.

GYMNOBELIDEUS LEADBEATERI *M'Coy*, 1867.
LEADBEATER'S POSSUM.

1867. *Gymnobelideus leadbeateri* M'Coy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, p. 287, pl. vi, October 1. Bass River, Victoria.
Victoria.

Genus PETAURUS *Shaw and Nodder*, 1791.

1791. *Petaurus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscell., ii, pl. vi, March 1. Haplotype, *Petaurus australis* Shaw and Nodder.

1814. *Ptilotus* G. Fischer, Zoognosia, iii, p. 512, xix (*ex* Zoognosia, i, p. 15, 1813; *nom. nud.*). New name for *Petaurus* Shaw and Nodder.

1820. *Petaurista* Desmarest, Tabl. Ency. Meth., Mamm., i, p. 268, December 31, *ex* "Cuv. Geoff. Illig." New name for *Petaurus* Shaw and Nodder.

1839. *Belideus* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, pp. 149–151, May. Orthotype, *Petaurus sciureus* = *Sciurus norfolcensis* Kerr.

1841. *Xenochirus* Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb. Nat., i, p. 85, *ante* May. Haplotype, *Didelphis sciurea* Shaw.

1916. *Petaurula* Matschie, Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, viii, 1, p. 261, April. Orthotype, *Petaurus breviceps* Waterhouse.

PETAURUS AUSTRALIS *Shaw and Nodder*, 1791.
YELLOW-BELLIED POSSUM-GLIDER.

(a) *Petaurus australis australis* Shaw and Nodder, 1791.

1791. *Petaurus australis* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscell., ii, pl. lx, March 1. New Holland (for the Hepoona Roo White) = Sydney.

1800. *Didelphis petaurus* Shaw, General Zoology, i, 2, p. 496, pl. cxii, (dated February). New name for *Petaurus australis* Shaw and Nodder.

1816. *Petaurus hepoonaroo* Oken, Lehrb. Nat., iii, Zool. 2, p. 1118. New name for *Didelphis petaurus* Shaw.

1818. *Petaurus flaviventer* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xxv, p. 403, December 26, *ex* Geoffroy MS. New Holland (Peron) = Sydney, N.S.W.

1843. *Petaurus cunninghami* Gray, List. spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 83, May 13, in synonymy.

1854. *Petaurus oppossum* Falcimange, Memoire l'Austral. (Salvado), p. 366, footnote, error for *P. australis* Shaw.

New South Wales, Victoria.

(b) *Petaurus australis reginæ* Thomas, 1923.

1923. *Petaurus australis reginæ* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 249, February. Bundaberg, Queensland (W. Allen).

Queensland.

PETAURUS NORFOLCENSIS *Kerr*, 1792.
SQUIRREL-GLIDER.

(a) *Petaurus norfolcensis norfolcensis* Kerr, 1792.

1792. *Sciurus* (*Petaurus*) *norfolcensis* Kerr. Animal Kingdom (Linne), pt. i, p. 270, preface February (cf. Turton, Syst. Nat., i, p. 96, 1806), based on Norfolk Island Flying Squirrel. Norfolk Island, error = Sydney, New South Wales.

1793. *Sciurus novæhollandiæ* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck, p. 11, on same basis as preceding.

1794. *Didelphis sciurea* Shaw, Zool. New Holl., i, p. 29, pl. xi, September. Sydney, New South Wales.

Victoria, New South Wales, South Queensland.

(b) *Petaurus norfolcensis gracilis* De Vis, 1883.

1883. *Belideus gracilis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., vii, p. 619, April. North of Cardwell, Queensland.

North Queensland.

PETAURUS BREVICEPS *Waterhouse*, 1839.
SUGAR GLIDER.

(a) *Petaurus breviceps breviceps* Waterhouse, 1839.

1839. *Petaurus breviceps* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 152, May 1839. New South Wales.

1859. *Petaurus* (*Belideus*) *notatus* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wissen. Berlin, 1859, p. 14, January. Mountains of Victoria (Krefft).
New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria.

(b) *Petaurus breviceps ariel* Gould, 1842.
1842. *Belidea ariel* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 11, June. Port Essington, North Australia.
North Australia.

Genus DACTYLOPSILA *Gray*, 1858.

1858. *Dactylopsila* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 109, April 27. Haplotype, *Dactylopsila trivirgata* Gray (Aru Islands).

DACTYLOPSILA PICATA *Thomas*, 1908.
STRIPED POSSUM.

1908. *Dactylopsila picata* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) i, p. 123, January 1. Port Albany, Cape York, North Queensland (C. Coxen).
North Queensland.

Genus PSEUDOCHEIRUS *Ogilby*, 1837.

1837. *Pseudocheirus* Ogilby, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 157, September (*ex* Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 26, June 9, *Pseudochirus*, *nom. nud.*, not in Sherborn). Logotype, Thomas, Cat. Mars. Brit. Mus., p. 166, 1888, *Pseudocheirus peregrinus* auct.=*Phalangista laniginosa* Gould.
1838. *Hepoona* Ogilby, Ann. Nat. Hist., i, p. 218, May, *ex* Gray MS. (Not in Sherborn.) Haplotype, *Phalangista cookii* Desmarest.
1843. *Ptenos* Gray, List spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. xxii, May 13, *ex* "Jourd." MS, as synonym of *Hepoona* Gray.

PSEUDOCHEIRUS PEREGRINUS *Boddaert*, 1785.
GREY QUEENSLAND RING-TAIL.

(a) *Pseudocheirus peregrinus peregrinus* Boddaert, 1785.
1785. *Didelphis peregrinus* Boddaert, Elench., p. 78, based on Pennant, Quadr., ii, p. 25, 1783, *ex* Cook. Endeavour River, North Queensland.
1792. *Didelphis caudivolvula* Kerr, Animal Kingdom (Linne), pt. i, p. 196, preface February (cf. Turton, Syst. Nat., i, p. 66, 1806, *caudivolva*), based on Pennant, as preceding.
1800. *Didelphis novæhollandiæ* Bechstein, Ueber vierfüsse Thiere, ii, pp. 348, 685, based on Pennant, as preceding.
1816. *Balantia banksii* Oken, Lehrb. Nat., iii, Zool. 2, p. 1125, based on Pennant, as preceding.
1821. *Phalangista cookii* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuvier), i, p. 258. North coast of New Holland.

1838. *Phalangista banksii* Gray, Ann, Mag. Nat. Hist., i, p. 108, April, based on Pennant, as above.
North Queensland (Cooktown).

(b) *Pseudocheirus peregrinus incanens* Thomas, 1923.
1923. *Pseudochirus laniginosus incanens* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 249, February 1. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).
North Queensland (Ravenshoe).

(c) *Pseudocheirus peregrinus oralis* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Pseudochirus laniginosus oralis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 631, June 1. Bloomsbury, mid-Queensland.
Mid-Eastern Queensland.

Pseudocheirus laniginosus *Gould*, 1858.
South-eastern or Common Ring-tail.

(a) *Pseudocheirus laniginosus laniginosus* Gould, 1858.
1858. *Phalangista laniginosa* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. x (Vol. i, pl. xx). Upper Hunter flats, N.S.W.
New South Wales.

(b) *Pseudocheirus laniginosus modestus* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Pseudochirus laniginosus modestus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 632, June 1. St. George's River, inland northern New South Wales (Wilkins).
Inland Northern New South Wales.

(c) *Pseudocheirus laniginosus pulcher* Matschie, 1915.
1915. *Pseudochirus pulcher* Matschie, Sitzb. ges. Nat. Freunde Berlin, 1915, p. 85, January. New name for *Pseudochirus cookii* Gould [Mamm. Austr., pt. viii (Vol. i, pl. xviii)] *nec* Desmarest. Brushes of N.S. Wales.
Coastal Northern New South Wales.

(d) *Pseudocheirus laniginosus rubidus* Troughton and Le Souef, 1929.
1929. *Pseudochirus rubidus* Troughton and Le Souef, Rec. Austr. Mus., xvii, p. 294, col. pl. xlv, November 28. Bunya Range, South Queensland (Fred. Morse).
South Queensland.

(e) *Pseudocheirus laniginosus victoriæ* Matschie, 1915.
1915. *Pseudochirus victoriæ* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Nat. Freunde Berlin, 1915, p. 85, January. Cape Otway, Victoria.
Victoria.

(f) *Pseudocheirus laniginosus notialis* Thomas, 1923.
1923. *Pseudochirus laniginosus notialis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xii, p. 158, July 1. Mt. Lofty Range, South Australia (Wood Jones).
South Australia.

PSEUDOCHEIRUS OCCIDENTALIS *Thomas*, 1888.
WESTERN RING-TAIL.

1888. *Pseudochirus occidentalis* Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 174, November 3. King George's Sound, West Australia (Gilbert).
South-western Australia.

PSEUDOCHEIRUS CONVOLUTOR *Oken*, 1816.
TASMANIAN RING-TAIL.

(a) *Pseudocheirus convolutor convolutor* Oken, 1816.
1816. *Balantia convolutor* Oken, Lehrb. Nat., iii, Zool. 2, p. 1125. Adventure Bay, Tasmania.
1818. *Phalangista cookii* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xxv, p. 476, December 26, *ex* Geoffroy MS. Tasmania (Péron and Lesueur).
1821. *Phalangista convolutor* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuvier), i, p. 258. Adventure Bay, Tasmania.
1838. *Phalangista viverrina* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 131, June 14, 1838. Tasmania.
1844. *Phalangista incana* Schinz, Syst. Verz. Säug., i, p. 530. Tasmania.
Tasmania.

(b) *Pseudocheirus convolutor bassianus* Le Souef, 1929.
1929. *Pseudochirus cookii bassianus* Le Souef, Austr. Zool., v, p. 330, March 24. Flinders Island, Bass Straits.
Islands of Bass Straits.

PSEUDOCHEIRUS HERBERTENSIS *Collett*, 1884.
HERBERT RIVER RING-TAIL.

(a) *Pseudocheirus herbertensis herbertensis* Collett, 1884.
1884. *Phalangista herbertensis* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1884, p. 353, pl. xxx, figs. 3, 4, October. Herbert Vale, North Queensland (Lumholtz).
1887. *Pseudochirus mongan* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) i, p. 1130, February 22. Herbert River Gorge, North Queensland.
North Queensland.

(b) *Pseudocheirus herbertensis colletti* Waite, 1899.
1899. *Pseudochirus herbertensis* var. *colletti* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus., iii, p. 92, April 17. Boar Pocket (Tinaroo), near Cairns, Queensland.
North Queensland.

Genus PSEUDOCHIROPS *Matschie*, 1915.

1915. *Pseudochirops* Matschie, Sitzb. ges. Nat. Freunde Berlin, 1915, p. 86, January. Orthotype, *Phalangista albertisi* Peters.

PSEUDOCHIROPS ARCHERI *Collett*, 1884.
STRIPED RING-TAIL.

1884. *Phalangista* (*Pseudochirus*) *archeri* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1884, p. 381, pl. xxxix, figs. 1–2, October 1. North Queensland (C. Lumholtz).

North Queensland.

Genus HEMIBELIDEUS *Collett*, 1884.

1884. *Hemibelideus* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1884, p. 385, October 1. Haplotype, *Phalangista* (*Hemibelideus*) *lemuroides* Collett.

HEMIBELIDEUS LEMUROIDES *Collett*, 1884.
BUSHY-TIPPED RING-TAIL.

1884. *Phalangista* (*Hemibelideus*) *lemuroides* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1884, p. 385, pl. xxxi, figs. 5–6, October 1. North Queensland (C. Lumholtz).

1915. *Pseudochirus* (*Hemibelideus*) *cervinus* Longman, Mem. Queensland Mus., iii, p. 22, January 28. Atherton tableland, North Queensland (Holyoake).

North Queensland.

Genus PETROPSEUDES *Thomas*, 1923.

1923. *Petropseudes* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 250, February 1. Haplotype, *Pseudochirus dahli* Collett.

PETROPSEUDES DAHLI *Collett*, 1895.
ROCK-HAUNTING RING-TAIL.

1895. *Pseudochirus dahli* Collett, Zool. Anzeiger, xviii, No. 490, p. 464, December 2. Mary River, Northern Territory (Dr. Knut Dahl).

North Australia.

Genus SCHOINOBATES *Lesson*, 1842.

1842. *Schoinobates* Lesson, Nouv. Tab., Règne Anim., p. 190, November. Haplotype, *Petaurista leucogenys* Temminck = *Didelphis volans* Kerr.

1800. *Volucella* Bechstein, Ueber vierfüsse Thiere, ii, p. 352. Logotype, Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 168, 1888, *Didelphis volans* Kerr. Not *Volucella* Fabricius, Ent. Syst., iv, p. 412, 1794, *nom. nud.*, nor *Volucella* Geoffroy, Hist. Insect. Paris, ii, p. 540, 1762, *fide* Sherborn.

1843. *Schoinobates* Gray, List. spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. xxii, May 13, *ex* Lesson, as synonym of *Petaurista*.

1846. *Petaurista* Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., i, p. 320, *ex* Desmarest. Orthotype, *Petaurista taguanoides* Desmarest=*Didelphis volans* Kerr. Not *Petaurista* Link, Beytr. Nat., i, 2, p. 52, 1795, *nom. nud.*, nor Meigen, N. Class. Mouche, p. 15, 1800, *fide* Sherborn.

1888. *Petauroides* Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 163, November 3. New name for *Volucella* Bechstein, 1800. Orthotype, *Didelphis volans* Kerr.

SCHOINOBATES VOLANS *Kerr*, 1792.
GREATER POSSUM-GLIDER.

(a) *Schoinobates volans volans* Kerr, 1792.

1792. *Didelphis volans* Kerr, Animal Kingdom (Linné), pt. i, p. 199, preface February (cf. Turton, Syst. Nat., i, p. 68, 1806), based on Black Flying Opossum, Phillip, p. 297= Sydney, New South Wales.

1793. *Didelphus volucella* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck, p. 26, on same basis as preceding.

1794. *Didelphis macroura* Shaw, Zool. New Holl., i, p. 33, pl. xii, November 1. (Sydney) New South Wales.

1800. *Volucella nigra* Bechstein, Ueber vierfüsse Thiere, ii, pp. 351, 686, on same basis as preceding.

1816. *Petaurus niger* Oken, Lehrb. Nat., iii, Zool. 2, p. 1119, on same basis as preceding.

1818. *Petaurus taguanoides* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xxv, p. 100, December 26, *ex* Geoffroy MS. (? New name for *Didelphis petaurus* Shaw.) New South Wales.

1818. *Petaurus peronii* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xxv, p. 404, December 26. New Holland.

[1825. "*Petaurus didelphoides*" F. Cuvier, Dents. Mamm., pp. 129, 253. Not in Sherborn. ? Vernacular only.]

1835. *Petaurista leucogenys* Temminck (Fauna Japonica), Disc. prelim., p. xxii. "Japan," error=Sydney, New South Wales.

1837. *Petaurus maximus* Partington, Brit. Cyclop. Nat. Hist., iii, p. 424, January. New Holland=Sydney, New South Wales.

1838. *Petaurus leucogaster* Mitchell, Three Exped. Central Australia, i, p. xvii (preface August 18), *nom. nud.* Banks of the River Murray, New South Wales.

New South Wales, Victoria.

(b) *Schoinobates volans incanus* Thomas, 1923.

1923. *Petauroides volans incanus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 247, February 1. Eidsvold, S. Queensland (T. Sherrin).

South-eastern Queensland.

(c) *Schoinobates volans armillatus* Thomas, 1923.

1923. *Petauroides volans armillatus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (9) xi, p. 248, February 1. Coomooboolaroo, South Queensland (Lumholtz).

Southern mid-Queensland.

(d) *Schoinobates volans minor* Collett, 1887.

1887. *Petaurista volans* var. *minor* Collett, Zool. Jahrb., ii, p. 926, September 15. Herbert Vale, North Queensland.

1890. *Petaurides cinereus* Ramsay, Rec. Austr. Mus., i, p. 77, September. Bellenden Ker Range, North Queensland (Cairn and Grant).

North Queensland.

Genus TRICHOSURUS *Lesson*, 1828.

1828. *Trichosurus* Lesson, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., xiii, p. 333, January. Logotype, Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., i, p. 298, footnote, 1846, *Didelphis vulpecula* Kerr. Not *Trichosurus* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 99, 1815, *nom. nud.*

1837. *Cercaertus* Burmeister, Handb. Nat., p. 814, *ex* Gloger MS. Haplotype, *Didelphis vulpecula* Kerr.

1839. *Tapoa* Penny Cyclop., xiv, No. 907, p. 454, *ex* Owen MS. as of Gray.

1839. *Tapoa* Owen, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 19, July. *Nom. nud.*

1841. *Psilogrammurus* Gloger, Hand- u. hilfsb. Nat., i, p. 85, *ante* May. Logotype, Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 184, 1888, *Didelphis vulpecula* Kerr.

TRICHOSURUS VULPECULA *Kerr*, 1792.
COMMON BRUSH-TAILED POSSUM.

(a) *Trichosurus vulpecula vulpecula* Kerr, 1792.

1792. *Didelphis vulpecula* Kerr, Animal Kingdom (Linné), pt. i, p. 198, preface February (cf. Turton, Syst. Nat., i, p. 68, 1806), based on Vulpine Opossum of Phillip=Sydney, New South Wales.

1793. *Didelphis vulpina* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck., p. 23, based on Vulpine Opossum of Phillip, pp. 150, 168=Sydney, New South Wales.

1793. *Didelphis tapouaru* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck., p. 24, based on Wha Tapoua Roo of White, 278=Sydney, New South Wales.

1800. *Didelphis lemurina* Shaw, Gen. Zool., i, 2, p. 487, pl. cx, (dated February 1), *ex* White, Bewick and Pennant= Sydney, New South Wales.

1800. *Ursus novæhollandiæ* Bechstein, Ueber vierfüsse Thiere, ii, pp. 337, 683, based on Pennant=Sydney, New South Wales.

1829. *Phalangista bougainvillei* J. B. Fischer, Synops. Mamm., p. 583 (383), based on Cuvier.

1831. *Phalangista xanthopus* Ogilby, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 135, October 31. Locality unknown = Glenelg (Mitchell).

1842. *Phalangista melanura* Wagner, Säugthiere (Schreber), Suppl., iii (Hefte 111–112), p. 81, November 30, based on "Cuv. Mamm. pl. *cooki*."

New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Southern Queensland.

(b) *Trichosurus vulpecula fuliginosus* Ogilby, 1831.

1831. *Phalangista fuliginosa* Ogilby, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 135, October 31. Sydney. ? "Living in Zoological Society's Gardens, London" = Tasmania.

1841. *Phalangista cuvieri* Waterhouse, Nat. Library (Jardine), Marsupials, p. 268, August, *ex* Gray MS = Tasmania.

1841. *Phalangista fuliginosa* var. *grisea* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., p. 401, November. *Nom. nud.* Circular Head, Tasmania.

1842. *Phalangista felina* Wagner, Säugthiere (Schreber), Suppl. iii (Hefte 109–110), p. 76. Tasmania.

1847. *Phalangista selma* Gervais, Dict. Univ. d'Hist. Nat. (Orbigny), ix, p. 704, error for *felina* Wagner. Tasmania.

Tasmania.

(c) *Trichosurus vulpecula mesurus* Thomas, 1926.

1926. *Trichosurus vulpecula mesurus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 633, June 1. Inkerman, Queensland (W. Stalker).

Mid Queensland.

(d) *Trichosurus vulpecula johnstonii* Ramsay, 1888.

1888. *Phalangista johnstonii* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) iii, p. 1297, December 7. Bellenden Ker Range, North Queensland (Robert Johnstone).

North Queensland (Cardwell).

(e) *Trichosurus vulpecula eburacensis* Lonnberg, 1916.

1916. *Trichosurus vulpecula eburacensis* Lonnberg, K. Svensk. Vetensk. Handl., lii, 2, p. 9. Olen Creek, Cape York, Queensland.

North Queensland (Cape York Peninsula).

(f) *Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis* Collett, 1897.

1897. *Trichosurus vulpecula* var. *arnhemensis* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1897, p. 328, August 1. Daly River, Northern Territory.

North Australia.

(g) *Trichosurus vulpecula ruficollis* Schwarz, 1909.

1909. *Trichosurus vulpecula ruficollis* Schwarz, Zool. Anzeiger, xxxiv, p. 626, August 10. Murchison District, Western Australia.

Mid-Western Australia.

(h) *Trichosurus vulpecula hypoleucus* Wagner, 1855.

1855. *Phalangista hypoleucus* Wagner, Säugthiere (Schreber), Suppl. v, p. 273, pl. xxii. South-West Australia (*fide* Schwarz).

South-West Australia.

TRICHOSURUS CANINUS *Ogilby*, 1836.

SHORT-EARED OR MOUNTAIN BRUSH-TAILED POSSUM.

1836. *Phalangista canina* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1835, p. 191, April 8, 1836. Hunter River, New South Wales.

1916. *Trichosurus caninus nigrans* Le Souef, Austr. Zool., i, p. 64, March 13. Heavy coastal scrubs of N.E. New South Wales (colour phase only).

New South Wales, Southern Queensland.

Genus WYULDA *Alexander*, 1919.

1919. *Wyulda* Alexander, Journ. Roy. Soc. West Austr., iv, 1917–18, p. 31, July 1919. Haplotype, *Wyulda squamicaudata* Alexander.

WYULDA SQUAMICAUDATA *Alexander*, 1919.

SCALY-TAILED POSSUM.

1919. *Wyulda squamicaudata* Alexander, Journ. Roy. Soc. West Austr., iv, 1917–18, p. 31, pl. i, July 1919. Wyndham, North-West Australia.

North-Western Australia.

Genus SPILOCUSCUS *Gray*, 1862.

1862. *Spilocuscus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1861, p. 316, April 7, 1862. Logotype, Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 193, 1888, *Phalangista maculata* Desmarest.

SPILOCUSCUS NUDICAUDATUS *Gould*, 1850.

CAPE YORK CUSCUS.

1850. *Phalangista* (*Pseudocheirus*) *nudicaudata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1849, p. 110, between January and June 1850. Cape York, North Queensland (Macgillivray).

1858. *Cuscus brevicaudatus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 102, April 27. New name for *Phalangista nudicaudata* Gould.

1866. *Cuscus maculatus* var. *ochropus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 220, September 5. Port Albany, Cape York, North Queensland (Coxen).

North Queensland.

Family PHASCOLARCTIDÆ.

Genus PHASCOLARCTOS *Blainville*, 1816.

1816. *Phascolarctos* Blainville, Nouv. Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), p. 108 (116), July. Haplotype, =*Lipurus cinereus* Goldfuss.

1817. *Lipurus* Goldfuss, Säugthiere (Schreber), 65e cahier, pls. clv, Aa, Ab. Haplotype, *Lipurus cinereus* Goldfuss.

1820. *Morodactylus* Goldfuss, Zool., ii, p. 445. New name for preceding.

1821. *Koala* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuvier), i, p. 265 (not in Sherborn). Haplotype, *Lipurus cinereus* Goldfuss.

1825. *Draximenus* Lay, Encycl. Londin. (Wilkes), xxii, p. 744. New name only. (Palmer and Sherborn give date as 1845 !)

1834. *Liscurus* McMurtrie, Animal Kingdom (Cuvier), p. 78. Error only.

[1816. *Kaola* Cuvier, Règne Animal, iv, p. 222, " 1817 =December 16, 1816," cited by Sherborn is a vernacular only.]

PHASCOLARCTOS CINEREUS *Goldfuss*, 1817.

KOALA.

(a) *Phascolarctos cinereus cinereus* Goldfuss, 1817.

1817. *Lipurus cinereus* Goldfuss, Säugthiere (Schreber), 65e cahier, pls. clv, Aa, Ac. New South Wales.

1820. *Phascolarctos fuscus* Desmarest, Tabl. Ency. Meth., Mamm., i, p. 276, December 31. River Vapaum, New Holland.

1827. *Phascolarctos flindersii* Lesson, Man. Mamm., p. 221, May. New name only.

1827. *K.* (=*Phascolarctos*) *koala* Griffith, Smith and Pidgeon, Animal Kingdom (Cuvier), v, Syn., p. 205. New name only. (Not in Sherborn.)

1830. *Koala subiens* Burnett, Quarterly Journ. Sci., xxviii, p. 351. New name only.

1834. *Koala cinerea* McMurtrie, Animal Kingdom (Cuvier), p. 78, *id. ed.* Henderson, p. 116. New name only.

New South Wales, Victoria.

(b) *Phascolarctos cinereus adustus* Thomas, 1923.

1923. *Phascolarctos cinereus adustus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 246, February. Mundubbera, Eidsvold, South Queensland (T. Sherrin).

South Queensland.

Family VOMBATIDÆ.

WOMBATS.

Genus VOMBATUS *Geoffroy*, 1803.

1803. *Vombatus* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 72, p. 185, March. Haplotype, *Didelphis ursina* Shaw.

1803. *Phascolomis* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 80, p. 149 ; Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris), ii, p. 365, August. Haplotype, =*Didelphis ursina* Shaw.

1810. *Opossum* Perry, Arcana, pl. (21), May 1. Haplotype, *Opossum hirsutum* Perry.

1811. *Amblotis* Illiger, Prod. Syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 77 (pref. April). New name for *Wombatus* Geoffroy.

Vombatus ursinus *Shaw*, 1800.
Island Wombat.

(a) *Vombatus ursinus ursinus* Shaw, 1800.

1800. *Didelphis ursina* Shaw, Gen. Zool., i, 2, p. 504 (plates dated February 1). New Holland=Cape Barren Island, Bass Straits (Bass and Flinders).

1802. *Didelphis wombat* Voigt, Mag. Naturk., iv, p. 681, on same basis as preceding.

1804. *Wombatus fossor* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. (first ed.), xxiv, p. 20, March 17. New name only for above.

1808. *Phascolomys fuscus* Tiedemann, Zool., i, p. 437, *ex* Geoffroy (cf. Illiger, Prodr. Syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 78, preface April 1811). King Island, Bass Straits (Peron).

1827. *Phascolomys bassii* Lesson, Man. Mamm., p. 229, May. New name only.

Islands of Bass Straits.

(b) *Vombatus ursinus tasmaniensis* Spencer and Kershaw, 1910.

1910. *Phascolomys tasmaniensis* Spencer and Kershaw, Memoir Nat. Mus. Melb., iii, pp. 58, 28, February. Tasmania.

Tasmania.

Vombatus hirsutus *Perry*, 1810.
Common Wombat.

(a) *Vombatus hirsutus hirsutus* Perry, 1810.

1810. *Opossum hirsutum* Perry, Arcana, pl. (21), May. Botany Bay, New South Wales.

[1838. *Phascolomys mitchellii* Mitchell, Three Exped. East Australia, ii, p. 362, pl. 30, figs. 4–6, *ex* Owen MS. Fossil bones *ex* Wellington Caves, New South Wales.]

[1853. *Phascolomys platyrhinus* Owen, Cat. Osteological Series Coll. Surgeons, i, p. 334. Skull only. Australia.]

[1873. *Phascolomys assimilis* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1872, p. 796, May 1873. No locality.]

New South Wales, Eastern Victoria.

(b) *Vombatus hirsutus niger* Gould, 1863.

1863. *Phascolomys niger* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. xiii (Vol. i, text to pl. lx), May 1. Locality unknown=Port Lincoln, South Australia, *fide* Krefft, 1871.

1863. *Phascolomys angasii* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xi, p. 458, June 1. South Australia.

1863. *Phascolomys setosus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xi, p. 458, June 1. New name for *Phascolomys latifrons* as figured by Gould, pl. xi, not of Owen. South Australia.

South-eastern South Australia.

Genus LASIORHINUS *Gray*, 1863.

1863. *Lasiorhinus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xi, p. 458, June 1. Haplotype, *Lasiorhinus m'coyi* Gray.

LASIORHINUS LATIFRONS *Owen*, 1845.
HAIRY-NOSED WOMBAT.

1845. *Phascolomys latifrons* Owen, Proc. Zoöl. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 82, October. Skull only from South Australia.

1863. *Phascolomys lasiorhinus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. xiii (Vol. i, pls. lix, lx), May 1. South Australia.

1863. *Lasiorhinus m'coyi* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xi, p. 458, June 1. New name for *Phascolomys latifrons* Angas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1861, p. 268. South Australia.

South Australia.

Genus WOMBATULA *nov.*

Type, *Phascolomys gillespiei* De Vis.

WOMBATULA GILLESPIEI *De Vis*, 1900.
QUEENSLAND WOMBAT.

1900. *Phascolomys gillespiei* De Vis, Annals Queensland Mus., 5, p. 14. Moonie River, South-East Queensland.

South Queensland.

Family MACROPODIDÆ.
KANGAROOS.

Subfamily HYPSIPRYMNODONTINÆ.

Genus HYPSIPRYMNODON *Ramsay*, 1876.

1876. *Hypsiprymnodon* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., i, p. 33, February. Haplotype, *Hypsiprymnodon moschatus* Ramsay.

1877. *Pleopus* Owen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xx, p. 542, December. Haplotype, *Pleopus nudicaudatus* Owen.

HYPSIPRYMNODON MOSCHATUS *Ramsay*, 1876.
MUSK RAT-KANGAROO.

1876. *Hypsiprymnodon moschatus* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., i, p. 34, February. Rockingham Bay, Queensland (Ramsay and Broadbent).

1877. *Pleopus nudicaudatus* Owen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xx, p. 542, December. Australia.

Queensland.

Subfamily POTOROINÆ.

RAT-KANGAROOS.

Genus BETTONGIA *Gray*, 1837.

1837. *Bettongia* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 584, November. Logotype, Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and

Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 104, 1888, *Bettongia setosa* Gray, not Ogilby=*Bettongia cuniculus* Ogilby.

1916. *Bettongiops* Matschie, Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, viii, 2, p. 264, footnote, April. Orthotype, *Hypsiprymnus lesueur* Quoy and Gaimard.

Bettongia penicillata *Gray*, 1837.
Brush-tailed Rat-Kangaroo.

(a) *Bettongia penicillata penicillata* Gray, 1837.

1837. *Bettongia penicillata* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 584, November. No locality=New South Wales.

New South Wales, Victoria.

(b) *Bettongia penicillata gouldii* Waterhouse, 1846.

1846. *Bettongia gouldii* Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., i, p. 219, *ex* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 94, *nom. nud.*, May 13, 1843. Head of Gulph St. Vincent, South Australia.

South Australia.

(c) *Bettongia penicillata ogilbyi* Waterhouse, 1841.

1841. *Hypsiprymnus ogilbyi* Waterhouse, Nat. Library (Jardine), Marsupials, p. 185, August, *ex* Gould MS. Swan River (York), West Australia.

South-Western Australia.

Bettongia gaimardi *Desmarest*, 1822.
Gaimard's Rat-Kangaroo.

1822. *Kangurus gaimardi* Desmarest, Tabl. Ency. Meth., Mamm. Suppl. ii, p. 542, July 6. Port Jackson, New South Wales (Gaimard).

1824. *Hypsiprymnus white* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. "Uranie," Zool., text p. 62; Atlas, pl. x, August 31. Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

1824. *Kangurus lepturus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. "Uranie," Zool., p. 64, August 31. Alternative name for preceding.

1838. *Hypsiprymnus formosus* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 62, July. No locality=New South Wales.

1838. *Hypsiprymnus phillippi* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 62, July. No locality=New South Wales.

1841. *Hypsiprymnus hunteri* Owen, Trans. Zool. Soc. (Lond.), ii, p. 408, pl. lxxi, fig. 4, May 15. Name and figure of skull only=New South Wales.

1841. *Potorous minimus* Boitard, Jardin des Plantes, p. 295, "1842,"=August 1841; as of "Desm." in synonymy.

New South Wales.

BETTONGIA LESUEUR *Quoy and Gaimard*, 1824.
LESUEUR'S RAT-KANGAROO.

(a) *Bettongia lesueur lesueur* Quoy and Gaimard, 1824.
1824. *Hypsiprymnus lesueur* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. "Uranie," Zool., p. 64, August 31. Dirk Hartog's Island, Shark's Bay, West Australia.
Mid-Western Australia (Dirk Hartog's Island).

(b) *Bettongia lesueur graii* Gould, 1841.
1841. *Hypsiprymnus graii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 178, July 1841. Swan River, West Australia.
South-Western Australia.

(c) *Bettongia lesueur harveyi* Waterhouse, 1842.
1842. *Perameles harveyi* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 47, November. Port Adelaide (? =Port Lincoln), South Australia (J. B. Harvey).
South Australia.

BETTONGIA CUNICULUS *Ogilby*, 1838.
TASMANIAN RAT-KANGAROO.

1838. *Hypsiprymnus cuniculus* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 63, July. No locality=Tasmania.
Tasmania.

Genus ÆPYPRYMNUS *Garrod*, 1875.

1875. *Æpyprymnus* Garrod, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 59, June 1. Haplotype, *Bettongia rufescens* Gray.

ÆPYPRYMNUS RUFESCENS *Gray*, 1837.
RUFOUS RAT-KANGAROO.

1837. *Bettongia rufescens* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 584, November. No locality=New South Wales.
1838. *Hypsiprymnus melanotis* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 62, July. Based on same specimen. New South Wales.
New South Wales.

Genus POTOROUS *Desmarest*, 1804.

1804. *Potorous* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. (first ed.), xxiv, Tabl. Meth. Mamm., p. 20, March. Haplotype, *Didelphis murinus* Cuvier, not Linne=*Didelphis tridactyla* Kerr.
1811. *Hypsiprymnus* Illiger, Prod. Syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 79, preface April. New name for *Potorous* Desmarest.
1825. *Myorthius* Lay, Encycl. Londin. (Wilkes), xxii, p. 743, Haplotype, *Didelphis tridactyla* Kerr.
1827. *Potoroo* Berthold, Nat. Fam. Thierreich (Latreille), p. 50 (preface August 30, 1826). Alternative spelling only.

1836. *Patoroo* Partington, Brit. Cyclop. Nat. Hist., iii, p. 12, July. Haplotype, *Macropus minor* Shaw.

1916. *Potoroops* Matschie, Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, viii, 2, p. 264, footnote, April. Haplotype, *Hypsiprymnus platyops* Gould.

Potorous tridactylus *Kerr*, 1792.
Long-nosed Rat-Kangaroo.

(a) *Potorous tridactylus tridactylus* Kerr, 1792.

1792. *Didelphis tridactyla* Kerr, Animal Kingdom (Linné), pt. i, p. 198, preface February (cf. Turton, Syst. Nat., i, p. 67, 1806), based on the Poto Roo White, 286=Sydney, New South Wales.

1793. *Didelphis potoru* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck, pp. 13, 173, based on the Poto Roo White, 286=Sydney, New South Wales.

1798. *Didelphis murina* Cuvier, Tabl. Elem., p. 126, January. New Holland. Not *Didelphis murina* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 55, 1758.

1800. *Macropus minor* Shaw, Gen. Zool., i, 2, p. 513, pl. cxvi (dated February 1), based on White, Phillip, *etc.*=Sydney, New South Wales.

1810. *Dipus muscola* Perry, Arcana, pl. (27), July. New Holland.

1824. *Hypsiprymnus peron* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. "Uranie," Zool., p. 64, August 31. Skeleton *ex* Peron coll.= New South Wales.

1832. *Hypsiprymnus setosus* Ogilby, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 149, January 16, 1832. "Swan River (Lieut. Matthew Friend)," error=New South Wales.

1838. *Hypsiprymnus myosurus* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 26, July. No locality=New South Wales.

1840. *Perameles tuckeri* Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist., v, p. 150, April. Australia=New South Wales.

New South Wales.

(b) *Potorous tridactylus apicalis* Gould, 1851.

1851. *Hypsiprymnus apicalis* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. iii (Vol. ii, pl. lxviii). Tasmania.

1884. *Potorous rufus* Higgins and Petterd, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1883, pp. 181, 196, pl., *ante* June 25, 1884. Long's Plains, Tasmania (T. B. Moore)

Tasmania.

Potorous gilberti *Gould*, 1841.
Gilbert's Rat-Kangaroo.

1841. *Hypsiprymnus gilbertii* Gould, Mon. Macrop., pt. i, pl., August. King George's Sound, West Australia (Gilbert).

1841. *Hypsiprymnus micropus* Waterhouse, Nat. Library (Jardine), Marsupials, p. 180, *ex* Gould MS., August. On same basis.

South-Western Australia.

POTOROUS PLATYOPS *Gould*, 1844.
BROAD-FACED RAT-KANGAROO.

1844. *Hypsiprymnus platyops* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 103, October. Swan River, West Australia (Gilbert), South-Western Australia.

Genus CALOPRYMNUS *Thomas*, 1888.

1888. *Caloprymnus* Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 114, November 3. Orthotype, *Bettongia campestris* Gould.

CALOPRYMNUS CAMPESTRIS *Gould*, 1843.
DESERT RAT-KANGAROO.

1843. *Bettongia campestris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1843, p. 81, December. South Australia.
South Australia (interior).

Subfamily MACROPODINÆ.
TRUE KANGAROOS.
Genus DENDROLAGUS *Muller*, 1839.

1839. *Dendrolagus* Muller, Verh. nat. Gesch. Nederl. overzee. Bezitt, i, p. 138 ; Zoogd. Ind. Arch., 33, tab., p. 63 (*fide* Sherborn). Logotype, Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 92, 1888, *Dendrolagus ursinus* Muller.

DENDROLAGUS LUMHOLTZI *Collett*, 1884.
LUMHOLTZ'S TREE-KANGAROO.

1884. *Dendrolagus lumholtzi* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1884, p. 387, pl. xxxii, figs. 7, 8, October 1. Herbert Vale, North Queensland (C. Lumholtz).

1888. *Dendrolagus fulvus* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, iv, p. 132, after April, *ex* "Evening Observer," Brisbane, October 17, 1887. Herberton, North Queensland (D. Mowbray).
North Queensland.

DENDROLAGUS BENNETTIANUS *De Vis*, 1887.
SOMBRE OR BENNETT'S TREE-KANGAROO.

1887. *Dendrolagus bennettianus* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, iii, 1886, p. 13, August 1887 (*ex* Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, October 27, 1886, p. 5, *nom. nud.*). Daintree River, Queensland (Smith).
North Queensland.

Genus LAGORCHESTES *Gould*, 1841.

1841. *Lagorchestes* Gould, Mon. Macrop., pt. i, text to pl. xii, August. Orthotype, *Macropus leporides* Gould.

1842. *Lagocheles* Owen, Cyclop. Anat. and Physiol. (Todd), ii, p. 330, *nom. nud.*

LAGORCHESTES LEPORIDES *Gould*, 1841.
HARE-WALLABY.

1841. *Macropus leporides* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 93, April 1841. Interior of Australia, *i.e.*, New South Wales.

1859. *Lagorchestes gymnotis* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xxvii, p. 276. No locality=New South Wales.

Interior of New South Wales and South Australia (extinct?).

LAGORCHESTES CONSPICILLATUS *Gould*, 1842.
SPECTACLED HARE-WALLABY.

(a) *Lagorchestes conspicillatus conspicillatus* Gould, 1842.

1842. *Lagorchestes conspicillatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1841, p. 82, March 1842. Barrow Island, North-West Australia (Capt. Wickham).

Western Australia (Barrow Island).

(b) *Lagorchestes conspicillatus leichardti* Gould, 1853.

1853. *Lagorchestes leichardti* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. v (Vol. ii, pl. lx). Between Port Essington and Gulf of Carpentaria, North Australia.

North Australia.

(c) *Lagorchestes conspicillatus pallidior* Thomas and Dollman, 1909.

1909. *Lagorchestes conspicillatus pallidior* Thomas and Dollman, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1908, p. 793, April 1909. Inkerman, North Queensland (Stalker).

Mid-North Queensland.

LAGORCHESTES HIRSUTUS *Gould*, 1844.
WESTERN HARE-WALLABY.

(a) *Lagorchestes hirsutus hirsutus* Gould, 1844.

1844. *Lagorchestes hirsutus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 32, July. York District, West Australia.

South-Western Australia.

(b) *Lagorchestes hirsutus bernieri* Thomas, 1907.

1907. *Lagorchestes hirsutus bernieri* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 775, April 1907. Bernier Island, Shark's Bay, West Australia (G. C. Shortridge).

Mid-Western Australia (Bernier Island).

(c) *Lagorchestes hirsutus dorreæ* Thomas, 1907.

1907. *Lagorchestes hirsutus dorreæ* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 775, April 1907. Dorré Island, Shark's Bay, West Australia (J. T. Tunney).

Mid-Western Australia (Dorré Island).

Genus LAGOSTROPHUS *Thomas*, 1887.

1887. *Lagostrophus* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1886, p. 544, April 1, 1887. Haplotype, *Kangurus fasciatus* Péron and Lesueur.

LAGOSTROPHUS FASCIATUS *Peron and Lesueur*, 1807.
BANDED WALLABY.

1807. *Kangurus fasciatus* Péron and Lesueur, Voy. Terres. Austral., Atlas, pl. xxvii (Vol. i, p. 114, 1816). Bernier Island, Shark's Bay, West Australia.

1816. *Macropus elegans* Cuvier, Règne Animal, i, p. 183, "1817" = December 16, 1816 ; based on Péron's plate above cited. Not *Macropus elegans* Lambert, 1807, *post.*

1842. *Lagorchestes albipilis* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., x, p. 2, September. Western Australia (Priess).

1842. *Halmaturus striatus* Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Anim. Mamm., p. 195, November. New name only for above.

Mid-Western Australia.

Genus ONYCHOGALEA *Gray*, 1841.

1841. *Onychogalea* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Austr. (Grey), ii, App., p. 402, November. Logotype, Thomas, Cat. Marsupialia and Monotremata Brit. Mus., p. 73, 1888, *Macropus unguifer* Gould.

ONYCHOGALEA UNGUIFER *Gould*, 1841.
NORTHERN NAIL-TAIL WALLABY.

(a) *Onychogalea unguifer unguifer* Gould, 1841.

1841. *Macropus unguifer* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 93, April 1841. North-West Coast of Australia, *i.e.*, King Sound (Derby). Cf. Stokes, Disc. Austr., i, p. 103, 1846.

North-Western Australia.

(b) *Onychogalea unguifer annulicauda* De Vis, 1884.

1884. *Onychogalea annulicauda* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, i, p. 157, *ex* p. 154, *nom. nud.*, *ante* June 25. Kimberley, Norman River, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

West Queensland, North Australia.

ONYCHOGALEA FRÆNATA *Gould*, 1841.
BRIDLED NAIL-TAIL WALLABY.

1841. *Macropus frænatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 92, April 1841. Interior of New South Wales.

New South Wales, Victoria.

ONYCHOGALEA LUNATA *Gould*, 1841.
CRESCENT NAIL-TAIL WALLABY.

1841. *Macropus lunatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 93, April 1841. West Coast of Australia.

South-Western Australia.

Genus PERADORCAS *Thomas*, 1904.

1904. *Peradorcas* Thomas, Nov. Zool., xi, p. 226, March 25. Haplotype, *Petrogale concinna* Gould.

PERADORCAS CONCINNA *Gould*, 1842.
LITTLE ROCK-WALLABY.

(a) *Peradorcas concinna concinna* Gould, 1842.

1842. *Petrogale concinna* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 57, November. North-West Coast of Australia (Lieut. Emery, "Beagle")=Victoria River (=Wyndham). Cf. Stokes, Disc. Austr., i, p. 193, 1846.
North-West Australia.

(b) *Peradorcas concinna canescens* Thomas, 1909.

1909. *Peradorcas concinna canescens* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iv, p. 198, September 1. Nellie Creek, Arnhem Land (J. T. Tunney).
North Australia.

(c) *Peradorcas concinna monastria* Thomas, 1926.

1926. *Peradorcas concinna monastria* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 630, June 1. Napier Broome Bay, North-West Australia (G. F. Hill).
North-Western Australia.

Genus PETROGALE *Gray*, 1837.

1837. *Petrogale* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 583, Nov. Haplotype, *Kangurus penicillatus* Griffith, Smith and Pidgeon.

1837. *Heteropus* Jourdan, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, v, p. 522, Oct.; Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris (2), viii, p. 368, Dec. Haplotype, *H. albogularis* Jourdan. Not *Heteropus* Fitzinger, N. Class Rept., 1826, p. 23.

PETROGALE PENICILLATA *Griffith, Smith and Pidgeon*, 1827.
BRUSH-TAILED ROCK-WALLABY.

1827. *Kangurus penicillatus* Griffith, Smith and Pidgeon, Anim. Kingdom (Cuvier), Mamm., iii, plate only, dated Dec. 1, 1825; Syn. v, p. 204, based on drawing by Lewin. New Holland=Sydney, N.S.W.

1837. *Heteropus albogularis* Jourdan, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, v, p. 522, Oct.; Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris (2), viii, p. 368, Dec. Mountains south-east of Sydney, N.S.W.

1865. *Petrogale longicauda* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 324, June 13. Rylstone, 250 miles north-west of Sydney, N.S.W. (G. Masters).
New South Wales.

PETROGALE INORNATA *Gould*, 1842.
PLAIN ROCK-WALLABY.

(a) *Petrogale inornata inornata* Gould, 1842.

1842. *Petrogale inornata* Gould, Mon. Macrop., pt. 2, May. North Coast of Australia (Coll. B. Bynoe, "Beagle")=Cape Upstart, Queensland. Cf. Stokes, Disc. Austr., i, p. 336, footnote, 1846.

1877. *Petrogale assimilis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., i, p. 360, March. Palm Island, north of Townsville, North Queensland.
Coastal North Queensland and islands (about 18° to 21° S. lat.).

(b) *Petrogale inornata herberti* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Petrogale herberti* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 626, June. Eidsvold, Burnett River, South Queensland (T. Sherrin).
South Queensland (about 23° to 26° S. lat.).

(c) *Petrogale inornata puella* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Petrogale puella* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 627, June. Upper Flinders River and Torrens Creek, North Queensland (J. E. Young, Wilkins Expedition).
Central North-East Queensland.

(d) *Petrogale inornata purpureicollis* Le Souef, 1924.
1924. *Petrogale purpureicollis* Le Souef, Austr. Zoologist, iii, p. 274, Oct. 7. Dajarra, north-west Queensland (Wilson B. Sinclair).
West-Central Queensland.

(e) *Petrogale inornata godmani* Thomas, 1923.
1923. *Petrogale godmani* Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond. 1923, No. 235, p. 13, Feb. 10; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1923, p. 177, April. Black Mt., 16 miles south-west of Cooktown, N. Queensland (T. Sherrin).
North-East Queensland.

Petrogale longmani *Thomas*, 1926.
Longman's Rock-Wallaby.

(a) *Petrogale longmani longmani* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Petrogale longmani* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 186, Jan. Groote Eylandt, Gulf of Carpentaria, N. Territory (Wilkins).
North Australia (Groote Eylandt).

(b) *Petrogale longmani venustula* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Petrogale venustula* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 628, June. King River, Upper Daly River, N. Territory (Wilkins).
North Australia.

Petrogale wilkinsi *Thomas*, 1926.
Roper River Rock-Wallaby.

1926. *Petrogale wilkinsi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 185, Jan. Roper River, N. Territory (Wilkins).
North Australia.

PETROGALE BRACHYOTIS *Gould*, 1841.

SHORT-EARED ROCK-WALLABY.

(a) *Petrogale brachyotis brachyotis* Gould, 1841.

1841. *Macropus* (*Petrogale*) *brachyotis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 128, July 1841. Swan River, W.A.=Hanover Bay, North-West Australia (Capt. G. Grey).

North Western Australia.

(b) *Petrogale brachyotis signata* Thomas, 1926.

1926. *Petrogale brachyotis signata* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 629, June. Mary River, N. Territory (Dahl).

Western North Australia.

PETROGALE ROTHSCHILDI *Thomas*, 1904.

ROTHSCHILD'S ROCK-WALLABY.

1904. *Petrogale rothschildi* Thomas, Nov. Zool., xi, p. 366, March 25. Cossack River, North-West Australia (J. T. Tunney).

Mid Western Australia.

PETROGALE XANTHOPUS *Gray*, 1855.

BAR-TAILED ROCK-WALLABY.

(a) *Petrogale xanthopus xanthopus* Gray, 1855.

1855. *Petrogale xanthopus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1854, p. 259, Mamm., p. xxxix, April 11, 1855. Australia (Richmond River ? error=South Australia, Strange).

1874. *Phalangista xanthopygus* Giebel, Klass. Ordn. (Bronn), vi, Abth. v, pl. xx, fig. 47. Error only.

South Australia, New South Wales (interior), Victoria (? interior).

(b) *Petrogale xanthopus celeris* Le Souef, 1924.

1924. *Petrogale celeris* Le Souef, Austr. Zoologist, iii, p. 273, Oct. 7. Adavale, Bulloo River, South-West Queensland.

South-Western Queensland.

PETROGALE LATERALIS *Gould*, 1842.

BLACK-FLANKED ROCK-WALLABY.

1842. *Petrogale lateralis* Gould, Mon. Macrop., pt. 2, May. West Australia (Swan River, coll. Gilbert). Not *P. lateralis* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Austr. (Grey), ii, App., p. 403, Nov. 1841, *nom. nud.* Liverpool Plains, N.S.W.

Western and South Australia.

PETROGALE HACKETTI *Thomas*, 1905.

RECHERCHE ROCK-WALLABY.

1905. *Petrogale lateralis hacketti* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xvi, p. 425, Oct. Mondrain Is., Recherche Group, South-Western Australia.

South-Western Australia (Mondrain and Coombe Islands).

PETROGALE PEARSONI *Thomas*, 1922.
PEARSON ISLAND ROCK-WALLABY.

1922. *Petrogale pearsoni* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) ix, p. 682, June. Pearson Island, Investigator Group, South Australia (Wood Jones).

South Australia (Pearson Island).

Genus SETONIX *Lesson*, 1842.

1842. *Setonix* Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Regn. Anim., Mamm., p. 194, November. Haplotype, *Kangurus brachyurus* Quoy and Gaimard.

SETONIX BRACHYURUS *Quoy and Gaimard*, 1830.
QUOKKA OR SHORT-TAILED PADEMELON.

1830. *Kangarus brachyurus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Astrol., Zool., i, p. 114 ; Atlas, pl. xix. King George's Sound, South-West Australia.

1838. *Halmaturus* (*Thylogale*) *brevicaudatus* Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist., i, p. 108, April. Emendation only.

South Western Australia, mainland and Rottnest Island.

Genus THYLOGALE *Gray*, 1837.

1837. *Thylogale* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 583, November. Haplotype, *Halmaturus eugenii* Desmarest.

THYLOGALE COXENII *Gray*, 1866.
CAPE YORK PADEMELON.

1866. *Halmaturus coxenii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 220, pl. xxv, September 5. Port Albany, Cape York, Queensland (C. Coxen).

1884. *Halmaturus gazella* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, i, p. 110, *ante* June 25. Somerset, Cape York, Queensland.

North Queensland (Cape York).

THYLOGALE STIGMATICA *Gould*, 1860.
RED-LEGGED PADEMELON.

(a) *Thylogale stigmatica stigmatica* Gould, 1860.

1860. *Thylogale stigmatica* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. xii (Vol. ii pls. 33–34). Point Cooper, north of Rockingham Bay, Queensland (Macgillivray).

North-East Queensland.

(b) *Thylogale stigmatica wilcoxi* M'Coy, 1866.

1866. *Halmaturus wilcoxi* M'Coy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xviii, p. 322, October 1. Richmond River, New South Wales (Wilcox).

1884. *Halmaturus temporalis* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, i, p. 111, *ante* June 25. Moreton Bay, Queensland.

North-East New South Wales and South-East Queensland.

THYLOGALE THETIS *Lesson*, 1827.
RED-NECKED PADEMELON.

1827. *Halmaturus thetis* Lesson, Man. Mamm., p. 229, May 10. Sydney, New South Wales.
1842. *Halmaturus nuchalis* Wagner, Säugthiere (Schreber), Suppl., iii, p. 128 (Hefte 111–112), November 30, 1842 (Waterhouse). New South Wales.
New South Wales.

THYLOGALE PARMA *Waterhouse*, 1846.
PARMA, OR WHITE-THROATED PADEMELON.

1846. *Macropus* (*Halmaturus*) *parma* Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., i, p. 149 (*ex* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., p. 403, November 1841, *nom. nud.*; and Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 91, May 13, 1843, *nom. nud.*, *ex* Gould MS). (Sydney), New South Wales.
New South Wales (south coast, possibly extinct).

THYLOGALE FLINDERSI *Wood Jones*, 1924.
FLINDERS ISLAND PADEMELON.

1924. *Thylogale flindersi* Wood Jones, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Austr., xlviii, p. 11, December 24. Flinders Island, Nuyt's Archipelago, South Australia.
South Australia (Flinders Island, Nuyt's Archipelago).

THYLOGALE EUGENII *Desmarest*, 1817.
DAMA PADEMELON; TAMMAR (W.A.).

(a) *Thylogale eugenii eugenii* Desmarest, 1817.
1817. *Kangurus eugenii* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xvii, p. 38, December 27. Ile Eugene, Josephine Archipelago=St. Peter's Island, Nuyt's Archipelago, South Australia.
South Australia, Kangaroo Island, Recherche Group, South-Western Australia.

(b) *Thylogale eugenii derbiana* Gray, 1837.
1837. *Halmaturus derbianus* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 583, November. No locality=West Australia.
1841. *Halmaturus derbianus* var. *obscurior* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Gray), ii, App., p. 403, November, *nom. nud.* Rottnest (? error) and Garden Islands, West Australia.
1844. *Macropus gracilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 103, October. Wilyema Swamps, 40 miles north-east of Northam, West Australia (Gilbert),
South-Western Australia (mainland and Garden Island).

(c) *Thylogale eugenii binoë* Gould, 1842.

1842. *Halmaturus binoë* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, pp. 57–58, November. "Port Essington (Benjamin Bynoe)," error=Wallaby Island, Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia (cf. Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 90, May 13, 1843),

1844. *Halmaturus houtmanni* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 31, July. No locality=Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

1844. *Halmaturus dama* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 32, July. Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

1846. *Halmaturus emiliæ* Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., i, p. 157, *ex* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 90, May 13, 1843, *nom. nud.* Same locality.

Western Australia (Houtman's Abrolhos).

THYLOGALE BILLARDIERII *Desmarest*, 1822.
TASMANIAN, OR RUFOUS-BELLIED PADEMELON.

1822. *Kangurus billardierii* Desmarest, Tabl. Ency. Meth., Mamm., Suppl. ii, p. 542, July 6. Tasmania (Labillardière).

1838. *Halmaturus* (*Thylogale*) *tasmanei* Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist., i, p. 108, April 1. Tasmania.

1838. *Macropus* (*Halmaturus*) *rufiventer* Ogilby, Ann. Nat. Hist., i, p. 220, May ; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1838, p. 23, July. Tasmania.

1842. *Halmaturus brachytarsus* Wagner, Säugthiere (Schreber), Suppl. iii, p. 121 (Hefte 111–112), November 30 (Waterhouse). Tasmania.

Tasmania and islands of Bass Straits, Victoria, South Australia (? extinct).

[THYLOGALE BEDFORDI *Thomas*, 1900.

1900. *Macropus bedfordi* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1900, p. 112, June 1. Female died in captivity ; "said to have been brought from Queensland or North Australia."]

Genus WALLABIA *Trouessart*, 1905.

1905. *Wallabia* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. viv. et foss., Suppl. fasc. iv, p. 834, footnote. Tautotype, *Kangurus ualabatus* Lesson=*Kangurus bicolor* Desmarest.

WALLABIA AGILIS *Gould*, 1842.
SANDY WALLABY.

(a) *Wallabia agilis agilis* Gould, 1842.

1842. *Halmaturus agilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1841, p. 81, March 1842. Port Essington, North Australia.

1898. *Dorcopsis* (*?*) *aurantiacus* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., v, p. 513, December 31. "New Guinea"=*agilis*, *fide* Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) v, p. 165, 1910.

North Australia.

(b) *Wallabia agilis jardinii* De Vis, 1884.

1884. *Halmaturus jardinii* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, i, p. 109, *ante* June 25. Cape York, North Queensland (K. Broadbent).

Queensland (Cape York to Stradbroke Island, *fide* Longman).

(c) *Wallabia agilis aurescens* Schwarz, 1910.

1910. *Macropus agilis aurescens* Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) v, p. 166, February. Fitzroy River, North-West Australia (J. T. Tunney).

North-Western Australia.

(d) *Wallabia agilis nigrescens* Lonnberg, 1913.

1913. *Macropus agilis nigrescens* Lonnberg, Kungl. Sv. Vetensk. Akad. Handl., 52, 1, p. 8, September 26. Near Broome, North-West Australia (Mjoberg).

North-Western Australia.

WALLABIA BICOLOR *Desmarest*, 1804.
BLACK-TAILED, OR SWAMP WALLABY.

(a) *Wallabia bicolor bicolor* Desmarest, 1804.

1804. *Kangurus bicolor* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. (first ed.), *fide* Wood Jones. =New South Wales.

1827. *Kangurus ualabatus* Lesson and Garnot, Voy. "Coquille," Zool. i, p. 131–161, livr. 4, July 25; pl. vii, January 17. New South Wales.

1837. *Halmaturus lessonii* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 583, November. No locality=New South Wales.

1842. *Halmaturus nemoralis* Wagner, Säugthiere (Schreber), Suppl. iii, p. 114 (Hefte 111–112), November 30 (Waterhouse). New South Wales.

New South Wales, Victoria.

(b) *Wallabia bicolor mastersii* Krefft, 1871.

1871. *Halmaturus mastersii* Krefft, Mamm. Austr., text to Great Kangaroo, p. 3 (preface October 28), *ex* Austr. Vertebrata, fossil and recent (Melbourne Exposition, pp. 53–401; Paris Exposition, p. 96), separate p. 10, 1867; *nom. nud.* Burnett River, Queensland (Masters).

1909. *Macropus ualabatus ingrami* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1908, p. 792, pl. xlii, April 1909. Inkerman, Queensland (Stalker).

Mid-Queensland.

WALLABIA WELSBYI *Longman*, 1922.
RUFOUS STRADBROKE ISLAND WALLABY.

1922. *Macropus welsbyi* Longman, Mem. Queensland Mus., vii, p. 298, December 19. Stradbroke Island, Moreton Bay, South Queensland (Thomas Welsby).

South Queensland (Stradbroke Island).

WALLABIA RUFOGRISEA *Desmarest*, 1817.
RED-NECKED, SCRUB, OR EASTERN BRUSH WALLABY.

(a) *Wallabia rufogrisea rufogrisea* Desmarest, 1817.

1817. *Kangurus rufogriseus* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xvii, p. 36, December 27, *ex* Geoffroy MS. (Not in Sherborn.) New Holland=King Island, Bass Strait.

1815. *Halmaturus kingii* Illiger, Abh. K. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1804–1811, p. 102, 1815, *nom. nud.* (*fide* Sherborn).

1817. *Kangurus ruficollis* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xvii, p. 37, December 27, *ex* Peron and Lesueur MS. King Island.

1819. *Halmaturus griseorufus* Goldfuss, Isis (Oken), 1819, col. 267, *ex* Geoffroy=*rufogriseus* Desmarest, above.

1821. *Halmaturus griseorufus* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuvier), i, p. 264, *ex* Geoffroy. New Holland.

1827. *Kangurus griseus* Griffith, Smith and Pidgeon, Anim. Kingdom (Cuvier), v, synop., p. 202, error only, as of Desmarest.

1841. *Kangurus vinosus* Boitard, Jardin des Plantes, p. 298, "1842"=August 1841, *ex* F. Cuvier MS. King Island, Bass Strait.

Islands of Bass Strait.

(b) *Wallabia rufogrisea frutica* Ogilby, 1838.

1838. *Macropus* (*Halmaturus*) *fruticus* Ogilby, Ann. Nat. Hist., i, p. 219, May 1. Tasmania.

1838. *Macropus bennetti* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 103, May 25. New South Wales, error=Tasmania.

1842. *Halmaturus leptonyx* Wagner, Säugthiere (Schreber), Suppl. iii (Hefte 111–112), p. 116, November 30 (Waterhouse). No locality.

[? 1830. *Macropus albus* Gray, Spic. Zool., pt. ii, p. 10, August 1. No locality.]

Tasmania.

(c) *Wallabia rufogrisea banksiana* Quoy and Gaimard, 1825.

1825. *Kangurus banksianus* Quoy and Gaimard, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris) (1) v, p. 481, note, August. Blue Mountains, New South Wales (Barallier).

1842. *Halmaturus rutilans* Hamilton Smith, Nat. Libr. (Jardine), i, Introd. Mamm., p. 311, pl. xxix, *ex* Licht. in Berlin Mus. (=*Halmaturus rutilus* Lichtenstein, Zool. Mus. Univ. Berlin, ed. 2, p. 17, 1818, *nom. nud.*, *fide* Sherborn, *ex* " Illiger, Abh. K. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, *Halmaturus rutilans*, 1804–1811, p. 102, 1815, *nom. nud.*, *fide* Sherborn. No locality.") New South Wales.

South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, ? South Australia (Mt. Gambier).

Wallabia dorsalis *Gray*, 1837.
Black-striped Wallaby.

1837. *Halmaturus dorsalis* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 583, November. No locality=Interior of New South Wales (Namoi Hills, *fide* Gould).

New South Wales and South-Eastern Queensland.

Wallabia elegans *Lambert*, 1807.
Whiptail, Grey-face, or Pretty-face Wallaby.

1807. *Macropus elegans* Lambert, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.) viii, p. 381, pl. xvi. New South Wales.

1835. *Macropus parryi* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1834, p. 151, April 3, 1835; Trans. Zool. Soc. (Lond.), i, p. 295, pl. xxxvii. Stroud, near Port Stephens, New South Wales (Capt. Parry),

1837. *Halmaturus parryi* var. *pallida* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 583, November. "Swan River Wallaroo," error=New South Wales.

New South Wales and South-Eastern Queensland.

Wallabia greyi *Waterhouse*, 1846.
Toolach, or Grey's Wallaby.

1846. *Macropus* (*Halmaturus*) *greyi* Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., i, p. 122, *ex* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 90, May 13, 1843, *nom. nud.* South Australia (Capt. Grey). =Coorong, *fide* G. F. Angas.

South-Eastern South Australia.

Wallabia irma *Jourdan*, 1837.
Black-gloved or Western Brush Wallaby.

1837. *Halmaturus irma* Jourdan, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, v, p. 523, October; Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris (2) viii, p. 371, December. Swan River, West Australia.

1841. *Macropus* (*Halmaturus*) *manicatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 127, July 1841. Swan River, West Australia.

South Western Australia.

Genus Osphranter *Gould*, 1842.
Wallaroos, Euro.

1842. *Osphranter* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1841, p. 80, March 1842. Haplotype, *Osphranter antilopinus* Gould.

1874. *Phascolagus* Owen, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond., clxiv, 1874, pp. 262, 245. Haplotype, *Macropus erubescens* Sclater.

1903. *Dendrodorcopsis* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., x, p. 414, December 20. Haplotype, *Dendrodorcopsis woodwardi* Rothschild = *Macropus bernardus* Rothschild.

OSPHRANTER ANTILOPINUS *Gould*, 1842.
NORTH-WESTERN OR ANTILOPINE WALLAROO.

(a) *Osphranter antilopinus antilopinus* Gould, 1842.

1842. *Osphranter antilopinus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1841, p. 80, March 1842. Port Essington, North Australia.

North Australia.

(b) *Osphranter antilopinus woodwardi* Thomas, 1901.

1901. *Macropus robustus woodwardi* Thomas, Nov. Zool., viii, p. 395, December 31. Grant Range, near Fitzroy River, Kimberley District, North Western Australia (J. T. Tunney).

1904. *Macropus robustus alligatoris* Thomas, Nov. Zool., xi, p. 224, March 25. South Alligator River, Northern Territory (J. T. Tunney).

1911. *Macropus robustus bracteator* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vii, p. 609, June. McClintock Range, east Kimberley District, North Western Australia (J. P. Rogers).

North Western and North Australia.

(c) *Osphranter antilopinus cervinus* Thomas, 1900.

1900. *Macropus robustus cervinus* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1900, p. 113, June 1. Yalgoo, Murchison District, mid-Western Australia.

1910. *Macropus robustus rubens* Schwarz, Nov. Zool., xvii, p. 99, March 3. Box Soak, Shaw River, mid-Western Australia (J. T. Tunney).

Mid-Western Australia.

OSPHRANTER ISABELLINUS *Gould*, 1842.
BARROW ISLAND WALLAROO.

1842. *Osphranter* (*?*) *isabellinus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1841, p. 81, March 1842. Barrow Island, mid-coast of Western Australia.

Barrow Island, Western Australia.

OSPHRANTER ERUBESCENS *Sclater*, 1870.
EURO, OR CENTRAL WALLAROO.

(a) *Osphranter erubescens erubescens* Sclater, 1870.

1870. *Macropus erubescens* Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1870, p. 126, June 2. Lake Hope, 200 miles interior from Port Augusta, South Australia.

1871. *Osphranter crebescens* Waterhouse (F. G.), South Australia (Harcus), p. 284, January. Error only.

1905. *Macropus argentatus* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., xii, p. 509, September 20. Northern Territory.

Central Australia.

(b) *Osphranter erubescens alexandriæ* Schwarz, 1910.

1910. *Macropus robustus alexandriæ* Schwarz, Nov. Zool., xvii, p. 102, March 3. Alexandria, Northern Territory (Stalker). Skull only, ? =*erubescens*.

North Australia (Alexandria).

OSPHRANTER REGINÆ *Schwarz*, 1910.
NORTH QUEENSLAND WALLAROO.

1910. *Macropus robustus reginæ* Schwarz, Nov. Zool., xvii, p. 103, March 3. Mt. Abbott, south-east of Townsville, North Queensland.

North-East Queensland.

OSPHRANTER ROBUSTUS *Gould*, 1841.
EASTERN OR DUSKY WALLAROO.

1841. *Macropus* (*Petrogale*) *robustus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 92, April 1841. Summits of mountain tops in interior of New South Wales.

New South Wales.

OSPHRANTER BERNARDUS *Rothschild*, 1904.
LITTLE NORTHERN OR BERNARD'S WALLAROO.

1903. *Dendrodorcopsis woodwardi* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., x, p. 414, December 20. Head of South Alligator River, Northern Territory (J. T. Tunney).

1904. *Macropus bernardus* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., x, p. 543, March. New name for *woodwardi* Rothschild, *nec* Thomas.

North Australia (South Alligator River District).

Genus MEGALEIA *Gistel*, 1848.

1848. *Megaleia* Gistel, Nat. Thierr. hoh. Schulen, p. ix, pref. Easter 1847. Haplotype, *Halmaturus laniger* Gaimard = *rufus* Desmarest.

1855. *Gerboides* Gervais, Hist. Nat. Mamm., ii, p. 271, *ex* Geoffroy MS. Orthotype, *Kangurus rufus* Desmarest.

1874. *Boriogale* Owen, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. (Lond.), clxiv, p. 247. Haplotype, *Macropus* (*B.*) *magnus* Owen; based on skull only.

MEGALEIA RUFA *Desmarest*, 1822.
RED KANGAROO.

(a) *Megaleia rufa rufa* Desmarest, 1822.

1822. *Kangurus rufus* Desmarest, Tabl. Encycl. Meth. Mamm., ii, p. 541, July 6. Blue Mountains, New Holland (Gaimard).

1823. *Kangarus laniger* Gaimard, Bull. Soc. Sci. Philom. (Paris), p. 138, September. Port Macquarie, New Holland, *ex* Fraser.

1825. *Kangurus griseolanosus* Quoy and Gaimard, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, v, p. 482, August. Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

1827. *Macropus lanigerus* Griffith, Smith and Pidgeon, Anim. Kingd. (Cuvier), plate only, dated March. Bathurst Plains, New South Wales (Lewin).

1829. *Kangurus lanosus* Griffith and others, Anim. Kingd. (Cuvier), v, p. 202, as of Gaimard in synonymy.

1843. *Kangurus lanosus* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 88, May 13, as of Gaimard in synonymy. Grayism only.

1861. *Macropus* (*Osphranter*) *pictus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1860, p. 373, *nom. nud.*, error only, cf. Gould, Mamm. Austr., i, Introd. p. xxix, May 1, 1863.

1862. *Macropus ruber* Crisp, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 135, September 15; lapsus for *rufus* only.

1874. *Macropus* (*Boriogale*) *magnus* Owen, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. (Lond.), clxiv, p. 247, pl. xx, figs. 12, 17, 26, teeth. Far north of South Australia (F. G. Waterhouse).

New South Wales, Victoria, South and Central Australia, Queensland.

(b) *Megaleia rufa dissimulata* Rothschild, 1905.

1905. *Macropus rufus dissimulatus* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., xii, p. 508, September 20. Shipped from North-West Australia = Gascoyne River, mid-Western Australia (Glauert).

1906. *Macropus rufus occidentalis* Cahn, Zool. Beobbachter, xlvii, p. 361. Murchison River, mid-Western Australia.

1910. *Macropus rufus pallidus* Schwarz, Nov. Zool., xvii, p. 89, March 3. Shaw River, mid-Western Australia (J. T. Tunney).

Mid-Western Australia (Geraldton to the Shaw River).

[MACROPUS HAGENBECKI *Rothschild*, 1907.

1907. *Macropus hagenbecki* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., xiv, p. 333, March 20, for *M. magnus* Rothschild, Nov. Zool., xii, p. 509, September 20, 1905, *nec.* of Owen. From North-West Australia or Northern Territory. A hybrid between *M. robustus cervinus* and *M. rufus occidentalis*, *fide* Schwarz, Der Zoologische Garten (NF), Bd. iv, 6–7, 1931, pp. 197–203, figs. 1–5. Glauert in litt. gives definite type locality as "north of the Murchison."]

Genus MACROPUS *Shaw*, 1790.

1790. *Macropus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscell., i, text to pl. xxiii. Haplotype, *M. giganteus*=*Macropus major* Shaw.

1794. *Gigantomys* Link, Beytr. Nat., i (1), p. 70, on same basis as preceding, name of species *G. cangura*, but description here referable.

1795. *Kangurus* Geoffroy and Cuvier, Mag. Encycl., ii (6), p. 188, on same basis.

1799. *Kanguroo* Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 6, on same basis.

1811. *Halmaturus* Illiger, Prod. syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 80, preface April; new name for "*Kanguru* La Cèp., *Kangurus* Geoffr."
1835. *Kalmaturus* Gervais, Dict. Pict. Hist. Nat., ii, p. 533; error only.
1837. *Zebua* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), ii, p. 582, November; error only.
1841. *Halmatopus* Wagner, Arch. für Nat. (Wiegm.), Jahrg. vii, Bd. ii, p. 8; error only.

Macropus major *Shaw*, 1800.
Grey Kangaroo.

1800. *Macropus major* Shaw, Gen. Zool., i, 2, p. 505, pl. cxv (dated February 1). Sydney, New South Wales.
1811. *Dipus tridactylus* Perry, Arcana, pl. (63), April. New South Wales.
1817. *Kangurus labiatus* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xvii, p. 33, December 27, *ex* Geoffroy MS. New South Wales.
1819. *Halmaturus griseofuscus* Goldfuss, Isis (Oken), 1819, col. 266, New South Wales.

Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

Macropus ocydromus *Gould*, 1842.
Western Grey Kangaroo.

1842. *Macropus ocydromus* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., x, p. 1, September. Swan River, West Australia (Preiss).

South Western Australia (Geraldton to Esperance).

Macropus tasmaniensis *Le Souef*, 1923.
Tasmanian Kangaroo.

1923. *Macropus giganteus tasmaniensis* Le Souef, Austr. Zool., iii, p. 145, August 15. Tasmania.

Tasmania.

Macropus fuliginosus *Desmarest*, 1817.
Kangaroo Island Kangaroo.

1817. *Kangurus fuliginosus* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xvii, p. 35, pl. xxii, f. 1, December 27, *ex* Péron and Lesueur. Kangaroo Island.

South Australia (Kangaroo Island).

[Macropus (major?) melanops *Gould*, 1842.
Black-faced Kangaroo.

1842. *Macropus melanops* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 10, June. No locality. Probably a colour phase only.

New South Wales, Victoria, West Australia?]

All the following names have been given to Captain Cook's Kangaroo, cf. Australian Zoologist, iii, pp. 311–316, pl. xli, January 14, 1925.

MACROPUS ? CANGARU *Muller*, 1776.

CAPTAIN COOK'S KANGAROO.

1776. *Mus cangaru* Muller, Syst. Nat. (Linné), Suppl., p. 62.
1777. *Jaculus giganteus* Erxleben, Syst. Anim., p. 409.
1777. *Jerboa gigantea* Zimmermann, Spec. Zool., p. 526.
1777. *Didelphys gigantea* Schreber, Saugthiere, iii, p. 552, pl. cliv.
1778. *Zerbua kangaru* J. R. Forster, K. Vet. Ac. Handl., xxxix, p. 113.
1780. *Didelphis kenguru* Zimmermann, Geogr. Gesch., ii, p. 231.
1781. *Mus caenguru* Hoslin, Syst. Nat. (Linné,) i, p. 125.

The succeeding names include later accounts *ex* Phillip, White, *etc.*

1790. *Macropus giganteus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscell., i, text to pl. 33, June.
1793. *Didelphis giganteus* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck, p. 16.
1794. *Gigantomys cangura* Link, Beytr. Nat., i, 1, p. 70.
1794. *Gigantomys gigantia* Link, Beytr. Nat., i, 1, p. 70.
1799. *Kanguroo gigas* Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 6.

Subclass PLACENTALIA.
(MONODELPHIA OR EUTHERIA.)

Order CETACEA.
WHALES, PORPOISES AND DOLPHINS.

Suborder MYSTACOCETI.
WHALEBONE WHALES.

Family BALÆNIDÆ.
RIGHT WHALES.

Genus BALÆNA *Linné*, 1758.

1758. *Balæna* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 75, January 1. Tautotype, *Balæna mysticetus* Linné.
1849. *Leiobalæna* Eschricht, Unters. Nord Wallthiere, i, pp. 7, 95. New name for *Balæna* Linné.
1864. *Eubalæna* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 201, July 7. Haplotype, *Balæna australis* Desmoulins.
1864. *Hunterus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xix, p. 349, November 1. Haplotype, *Hunterus temminckii* Gray.
1865. *Macleayius* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 588, May 2, 1865. Haplotype, *Macleayius australiensis* Gray.
1873. *Macleayanus* Marschall, Nomen. Zool., Mamm., p. 8. Error only.
1873. *Halibalæna* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1873, p. 139, June. Haplotype, *Balæna britannica* Gray.

BALÆNA ANTIPODUM *Gray*, 1843.
RIGHT WHALE OR BLACK WHALE.

1843. *Balœna antipodum* Gray, Travels in New Zealand (Dieffenbach), ii, p. 183, plate i (lettered *antipodarum*), mid-January. New Zealand.
1865. *Macleayius australiensis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 588, figs. 1, 2, May 2, 1865. New Zealand.
1874. *Balœna hectori* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xiii, p. 56, January. Tory Channel, New Zealand.

New South Wales, South Australia, Tasmania.

Genus CAPEREA *Gray*, 1864.

1864. *Caperea* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 202, July 7. Haplotype, *Balœna antipodarum* (based on earbone alone)=*Balœna marginata* Gray.
1870. *Neobalœna* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) vi, p. 154, August. Orthotype, *Balœna marginata* Gray.

CAPEREA MARGINATA *Gray*, 1846.
PIGMY RIGHT WHALE.

1846. *Balœna marginata* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 48, pl. 1, fig. 1. Baleen only. Western Australia.
1873. *Caperea novæ zealandiæ* Hector, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xi, p. 104, February 1873. Error only.

New South Wales, South Australia, Tasmania, Western Australia.

Genus BALÆNOPTERA *Lacépède*, 1804.

1804. *Balœnoptera* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Cetac., p. xxxvi. Logotype, *Balœnoptera gibbar* Lacépède.
1804. *Physalus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Cetac., p. xl. Haplotype, *Physalus cylindricus* Lacépède.
1806. *Phylasus* Dumeril, Zool. Analyt., p. 28 (preface September 20, 1805). Error only for *Physalus* Lacépède.
1815. *Catoptera* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 61. New name for *Balœnoptera* Lacépède.
1815. *Cetoptera* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 219. Correction.
1821. *Boops* Gray, London Med. Repository, xv, p. 310, April 1. Tautotype, *Balœna boops* Linné. Not *Boops* Cuvier, Règne Animal, Vol. II, p. 270, 1816.
1830. *Mysticetus* Wagler, Nat. Syst. Amphib., p. 33, August. Haplotype, *Balœna boops* Linné.
1831. *Rorqual* Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuvier), i, p. 342, *ex* Cuvier Vernacular. Tautotype, *Balœna musculus* Linné.
1835. *Rorqualus* Cuvier, Suite à Buffon (Roret), Cet. p. 30, December. Tautotype, *Balœna musculus* Linné.
1836. *Rorqualis* Hamilton, Nat. Library (Jardine), Mamm. ix, p. 125, January. Tautotype, *Balœna musculus* Linné.
1841. *Ptychocetus* Gloger, Hand-u. Hilfsb. Nat., i, p. 174. New name for *Balœnoptera* Lacépède.

1846. *Perqualus* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., pl. 32 *bis*; error only.
1849. *Pterobalæna* Eschricht, Unters. Nord Wallthiere, i, pp. 56, 149. Type, "Finhval"=*Balænoptera* s.l.
1849. *Ogmobalæna* Eschricht, Unters. Nord Wallthiere, i, p. 108. Type, "Rörhvaler"=*Balænoptera* s.l.
1849. *Kyphobalæna* Eschricht, Unters. Nord Wallthiere, i, p. 108. Type, "Pukkelhval"=*Balæna boops* Linné.
Also spelt *Cyphobalæna* Marschall, Nomen. Zool. Mamm., p. 5, 1873.
1864. *Benedenia* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, pp. 196–211, July 7. Haplotype, *Benedenia knoxii* Gray.
1864. *Sibbaldus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, pp. 196–222, July 7. Logotype, *Balænoptera laticeps* Gray.
1866. *Cuvierius* Gray, Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd ed., pp. 114–164. Haplotype, *Physalus latirostris* Flower.
1866. *Rudolphius* Gray, Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd ed., p. 170. Haplotype, *Balænoptera laticeps* Gray.
1866. *Fabricia* Gray, Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd ed., p. 382. Haplotype, *Balænoptera acutorostrata* Lacepède.
1866. *Swinhoia* Gray, Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd ed., p. 382. Haplotype, *Balænoptera swinhoi* Gray.
1867. *Flowerius* Lilljeborg, Nov. Act. Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsala (3) vi, pp. 11–12. Haplotype, *Flowerius gigas* (Eschricht).
1874. *Dactylæna* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xiii, p. 449, June 1. Haplotype, *Balænoptera huttoni* Gray.
1874. *Stenobalæna* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xiv, p. 305, October 1. Orthotype, *Stenobalæna xanthogaster* Gray.

Balænoptera musculus *Linné*, 1758.

Blue Whale or Sulphurbottom.

1758. *Balæna musculus* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 76, January 1. Seas of Scotland.
1847. *Physalus* (*Rorqualus*) *sibbaldi* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 92, July 20. Coast of Yorkshire, England.
1865. *Physalus latirostris* Flower, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 414, May 2, 1865. Coast of Holland, Europe.
New South Wales, South Australia, West Australia.

Balænoptera physalus *Linné*, 1758.

Common Rorqual or Finback, Finner.

1758. *Balæna physalus* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 75, January 1. European Seas.
1846. *Balænoptera antarctica* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 51. New Zealand.
1867. *Physalus grayi* M'Coy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, p. 177, September 1. *Ex* Intercol. Exhib. 1866–7, Essays No. 7, p. 310 (reprints, p. 4). Victoria.

1874. *Stenobalæna xanthogaster* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xiv, p. 305, October 1. Port Underwood, South Island, New Zealand.
Queensland, Victoria.

BALÆNOPTERA ACUTOROSTRATA *Lacépède*, 1804.
LESSER RORQUAL OR PIKED WHALE.

1804. *Balænoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Cetac., p. xxxvii. European Seas.
1874. *Balænoptera huttoni* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xiii, p. 449, June 1. For *Physalus antarcticus* Hutton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xiii, p. 318, April 1874. Otago Heads, New Zealand.
Tasmania.

Genus MEGAPTERA *Gray*, 1846.

1846. *Megaptera* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., xvii, p. 83, February ; Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 16. Haplotype, *Balæna longimana* Rudolphi.
1846. *Megapteron* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 51. Error only.
1864. *Poëscopia* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 207, July 7. Tautotype, *Balæna lalandii* Fischer.
1864. *Eschrichtius* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xiv, p. 350, November 1. Haplotype, *Balænoptera robusta* Lilljeborg.

MEGAPTERA AUSTRALIS *Lesson*, 1828.
HUMPBACK.

1828. *Balænoptera australis* Lesson, Hist. Nat. Mamm. decouv., 1788, i, p. 372. Cape of Good Hope.
1829. *Balæna lalandii* Fischer, Synops. Mamm., p. 525. On same basis as above. Cape of Good Hope.
1864. *Megaptera novæ zealandiæ* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 207, fig. 4, July 7. New Zealand.
Queensland, New South Wales, Tasmania, South Australia, Western Australia.

Suborder ODONTOCETI.
TOOTHED WHALES.

Family PHYSETERIDÆ.
SPERM WHALES OR CACHALOTS.

Genus PHYSETER *Linné*, 1758.

1758. *Physeter* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 76, January. Logotype, *Physeter catodon* Linné.
1761. *Catodon* Linné, Fauna Suecica, ed. 2, p. 18. Haplotype, *Catodon macrocephalus* Linné.
1806. *Physeterus* Dumeril, Zool. Analytique, p. 28 (preface September 20, 1805). For *Les Physetères*.

1816. *Cetus* Oken, Lehrb. Nat., iii, 2, p. 674. Not *Cetus* Brisson, Regn. Anim., p. 225, 1762.
1822. *Tursio* Fleming, Philos. Zool., ii, p. 211, May. Haplotype, *Tursio microps* Fleming.
1828. *Megistosaurus* Harlan, Amer. Journ. Sci., xiv, p. 186, July, *ex* Godman MS. Haplotype, *Physeter macrocephalus* Linné.
1836. *Cachalot* Hamilton, Nat. Library (Jardine), Mamm., ix, p. 154, January. Tautotype, *Physeter catodon* Linné.
1865. *Meganeuron* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 439, August 26. Haplotype, *Catodon krefftii* Gray.

PHYSETER AUSTRALASIANUS *Desmoulins*, 1822.
SPERM WHALE OR CACHALOT.

1822. *Physeter australasianus* Desmoulins, Dict. Class. d'Hist. Nat., ii, p. 618, December. Moluccas and New Zealand, based on Quoy and Gaimard, *infra*.
1824. *Physeter polycyphus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Zool., p. 77, pl. 12. Timor?
1851. *Catodon australis* Wall, Hist. Descr. New Sperm Whale, p. 1, pl. 1. Port Jackson, New South Wales.
1865. *Catodon* (*Meganeuron*) *krefftii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond). 1865, p. 440, figs. 1–4 in text, August 26. Australia.
New South Wales.

Genus KOGIA *Gray*, 1846.

1846. *Kogia* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 22. Haplotype, *Physeter breviceps* Blainville. Also spelt *Cogia* Wallace, Geog. Distr. Anim., ii, p. 208, 1876.
1851. *Euphysetes* Wall, Descr. Hist. New Sperm Whale (Sydney), p. 37. Haplotype, *Euphysetes grayii* Wall.
1871. *Callignathus* Gill, Amer. Naturalist, iv, p. 738, February. Haplotype, *Physeter simus* Owen.
1929. *Callignathula* Strand, Arch. für Nat. (Berlin), 92A, Hefte 8, p. 16. New name for *Callignathus* Gill.

KOGIA BREVICEPS *Blainville*, 1838.
PIGMY SPERM WHALE.

1838. *Physeter breviceps* Blainville, Ann. d'Anat. et Phys., ii, p. 337. Cape of Good Hope.
1851. *Euphysetes grayii* Wall, Descr. Hist. New Sperm Whale (Sydney), p. 37, pl. 2. Maroobrah Beach, Sydney, New South Wales.
1866. *Euphysetes macleayi* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 713, text-fig. 6, April 24, 1866. Manly Beach, New South Wales.
1874. *Euphysetes pottsi* Haast, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., vi, 1873, p. 97, pl. xv, June 1874. Lyttelton Harbour, New Zealand.
Queensland, New South Wales, Tasmania, South Australia.

Family HYPEROODONTIDÆ.

Beaked Whales.

Genus Hyperoodon *Lacépède*, 1804.

1804. *Hyperoodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Cetac., p. xliv. Haplotype, *Hyperoodon butskopf* Lacépède.
1811. *Uranodon* Illiger, Prodr. syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 143 (preface April). New name for *Hyperoodon* Lacépède.
1814. *Bidens* G. Fischer, Zoognosia, 3rd ed., iii, p. 686. Haplotype, *Delphinus diodon* Hunter.
1825. *Cetodiodon* Jacob, Dublin Philos. Journ., i, p. 72, March. Haplotype, *Delphinus hunteri* Desmarest.
1830. *Orca* Wagler, Nat. Syst. Amphib., p. 34, August. Logotype, *Delphinus bidentatus* Bonnaterre.
1830. *Nodus* Wagler, Nat. Syst. Amphib., p. 34, August. Haplotype, *Delphinus edentulus* Schieber.
1843. *Uperoodon* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. xxiii, May 13. New name for *Hyperoodon* Lacépède.
1843. *Chœnodelphinus* Eschricht, Forh. Skand. Nat., 1842, p. 655. New name for *Hyperoodon* Lacépède.
1845. *Chœnocetus* Eschricht, Oversk. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Forh., p. 17. Emendation of preceding name only.
1862. *Lagenocetus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 200, October 6. Haplotype, *Lagenocetus latifrons* Gray.

Hyperoodon planifrons *Flower*, 1882.

Bottle-nosed Whale.

1882. *Hyperoodon planifrons* Flower, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1882, p. 392, October 1. Lewis Island, Dampier's Archipelago, Western Australia.

South Australia, Western Australia.

Genus Ziphius *Cuvier*, 1823.

1823. *Ziphius* Cuvier, Oss. Fossil., 2nd ed., v, 1, p. 352. Haplotype, *Ziphius cavirostris* Cuvier.
1828. *Diodon* Lesson, Hist. Nat. Mamm. decouv., 1788, i, p. 124. Haplotype, *Delphinus desmaresti* Risso. Not *Diodon* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 334, 1758.
1841. *Hypodon* Haldeman, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., i, p. 127, November. New name for *Diodon* Lesson.
1851. *Ziphices* Duvernoy, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris), Zool. (3) xv, p. 42. Error only.
1864. *Aliama* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 242, July 7. Haplotype, *Delphinus desmaresti* Risso.
1865. *Petrorhynchus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 524, August 26. Haplotype, *Hyperoodon capensis* Gray.
1866. *Ziphiorrhynchus* Burmeister, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xvii, p. 94, February 1. Haplotype, *Ziphiorrhynchus cryptodon* Burmeister.

ZIPHIUS CHATHAMIENSIS *Hector*, 1873.
HECTOR'S BEAKED WHALE.

1873. *Epiodon chathamiensis* Hector, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xi, p. 105, February 1 ; Trans. New Zeal. Inst., v, 1872, p. 165, pls. iv and v, May 1873. Chatham Islands, New Zealand.

1876. *Ziphius novæzealandiæ* Haast, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1876, p. 466, pls. xlv, xlvi, October 1 ; Trans. New Zeal. Inst., ix, 1876, p. 430, pl. xxiv, figs. A–C, pl. xxv, fig. 2, pl. xxvi, figs., May 1877. Lyttelton Harbour, New Zealand.

Queensland, Tasmania.

Genus DIOPLODON *Gervais*, 1850.

1850. *Dioplodon* Gervais, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris), Zool. (3) xiv, p. 16. Haplotype, *Delphinus densirostris* Desmarest.

1871. *Neoziphius* Gray, Suppl. Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., p. 101. Haplotype, *Dioplodon europæus* Gervais.

DIOPLODON DENSIROSTRIS *Desmarest*, 1817.
DESMAREST'S BEAKED WHALE.

1817. *Delphinus densirostris* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., ix, p. 178, *ex* Blainville MS. Fossil fragment.

1846. *Ziphius sechellensis* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 28, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2. Seychelles.

Queensland, (Lord Howe Island).

Genus MESOPLODON *Gervais*, 1850.

1850. *Mesoplodon* Gervais, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris) Zool. (3) xiv, p. 16, July. Haplotype, *Delphinus sowerbensis* Desmarest.

1828. *Aodon* Lesson, Hist. Nat. Mamm. decouv., 1788, i, p. 149, pl. 3. Haplotype, *Aodon dalei* Lesson. Also spelt *Anodon* Agassiz, Nomen. Zool., Index, p. 78, 1848. Not *Aodon* Anon., 1798, *ex* Lacépède 1798 vernacular (Sherborn).

1851. *Mesodiodon* Duvernoy, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris) Zool. (3) xv, p. 41. Haplotype, *Delphinus sowerbyi* Desmarest.

1866. *Dolichodon* Gray, Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd ed., p. 353. Haplotype, *Ziphius layardii* Gray.

1871. *Callidon* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) vii, p. 368, May 1. Haplotype, *Mesoplodon guntheri* Krefft.

1876. *Oulodon* Haast, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1876, p. 457, October 1. Haplotype, *Mesoplodon grayi* Haast.

MESOPLODON LAYARDII *Gray*, 1865.
LAYARD'S BEAKED WHALE.

1865. *Ziphius layardii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 358, fig. in text, August 26. Cape of Good Hope (Layard).

1871. *Mesoplodon guntheri* Krefft, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) vii, p. 368, text-figs. 1 and 2, May 1. Little Bay, near Sydney, New South Wales.

1873. *Dolichodon traversii* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xi, p. 111, February 1. New name for *Mesoplodon layardi* Hector, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xi, p. 106, February 1. Chatham Islands (H. H. Travers).

[1873. *Mesoplodon longirostris* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1873, p. 145, June, *ex* Krefft MS. Skeleton in Austr. Mus.]

1876. *Mesoplodon floweri* Haast, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1876, (p. 8, *n.n.*, June 1), p. 478, pls. xlv, xlvi, October 1; Trans. New Zeal. Inst., ix, 1876, p. 442, pls. xxv, f. 2, xxvi, f. 2, May 1877. Saltwater Creek, Canterbury, New Zealand.

1878. *Mesoplodon thomsoni* Flower, Trans. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) x, p. 416, *ex* Krefft MS. As synonym of *layardii*, *ex* Little Bay, *supra*.

Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania.

MESOPLODON GRAYI *Haast*, 1876.

HAAST'S BEAKED WHALE.

1876. *Mesoplodon grayi* Haast, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1876, p. 7, June 1. Chatham Islands.

1878. *Mesoplodon haasti* Flower, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1877, p. 684, April 1, 1878; Trans. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) x, p. 417, footnote, pls. 71–73, August 1. North Island, New Zealand.

1878. *Mesoplodon australis* Flower, Trans. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) x, p. 417, footnote, pls. 71–73, August 1. Lyall Bay, New Zealand.

South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria.

MESOPLODON PACIFICUS *Longman*, 1926.

LONGMAN'S BEAKED WHALE.

1926. *Mesoplodon pacificus* Longman, Mem. Queensland Mus., 8, p. 269, pl. xliii, March 31. Mackay, Queensland (E. W. Rawson).

Queensland.

[*Family* DELPHINAPTERIDÆ.

WHITE WHALES.

Genus DELPHINAPTERUS *Lacépède*, 1804.

1804. *Delphinapterus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Cetac., p. xli. Logotype, *D. beluga*=*Delphinus leucas* Pallas.

1815. *Beluga* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 60. New name for *Delphinapterus* Lacépède.

1828. *Beluga* Gray, Spicil. Zoologica, pt. 1, p. 2, July 1. Haplotype, *Delphinus leucas* Pallas.

1830. *Delphis* Wagler, Nat. Syst. Amphib., p. 34, August. Haplotype, *Delphinus leucas* Pallas.

1841. *Argocetus* Gloger, Hand-u. Hilfsb. Nat., i, p. 169, *ante* May. New name for *Delphinapterus* Lacépède.

1873. *Leucas* Brandt, Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Peterb. (7) xx, p. 234. Tautotype, *Delphinus leucas* Pallas.

DELPHINAPTERUS KINGII *Gray*, 1827.
BELUGA OR WHITE WHALE.

1827. *Delphinus* (*Delphinapterus*) *kingii* Gray, Phil. Mag. (n.s.), ii, p. 375, November. Coasts of Australia.
1807. *Delphinus leucas* Linn., Péron, Voy. Terres. Austr., i, p. 217. South of Tasmania.
Australian Seas.]

Family PHOCŒNIDÆ.
PORPOISES AND KILLERS.

Genus GRAMPUS *Gray*, 1828.

1828. *Grampus* Gray, Spicil. Zoologica, pt. i, p. 2, July 1. Tautotype, *Delphinus grampus* "Linn."=Hunter.
1846. *Orca* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., xvii, p. 84, February; Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 33. Tautotype, *Delphinus orca* Linné. Not *Orca* Wagler, Nat. Syst. Amphib., p. 34, 1830.
1860. *Orcinus* Fitzinger, Wiss.-Pop. Naturg. Säugeth., vii, pp. 204, 217. New name for *Orca* Gray, not Wagler.
1868. *Ophysia* Gray, Synops. Whales Dolphins Brit. Mus., p. 8. Haplotype, *Orca capensis* Gray.
1870. *Gladiator* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1870, p. 71, June 2. Haplotype, *Orca stenorhyncha* Gray.

GRAMPUS ORCA *Linné*, 1758.
GRAMPUS OR KILLER.

1758. *Delphinus orca* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 77, January 1. European Seas.
1875. *Orca pacifica* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1870, p. 76, June 2. North Pacific.
1880. *Orca tasmanica* Beneden and Gervais, Osteog. Cetac., p. 537, footnote. New name for
1880. *Orca gladiator* (*australis*), *ibid.*, pl. xlvii, fig. 1. Tasmania.
New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

Genus PSEUDORCA *Reinhardt*, 1862.

1862. *Pseudorca* Reinhardt, Overs. Danske Videns. Selsk. Forh. (Kjob.), p. 151. Haplotype, *Phocæna crassidens* Owen.
1871. *Neoorca* Gray, Suppl. Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., p. 80. Haplotype, *Orca meridionalis* Flower.

PSEUDORCA CRASSIDENS *Owen*, 1846.
FALSE KILLER OR TASMANIAN BLACKFISH.

1846. *Phocæna crassidens* Owen, Brit. Foss. Mamm., p. 516; Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 34, 1846 (*Orca*). Fossil, Lincoln, England.
1865. *Orca meridionalis* Flower, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 420, ff. 1-2, May 2, 1865. Tasmania.
Queensland, New South Wales, Tasmania.

Genus GLOBICEPHALUS *Hamilton*, 1836.

1836. *Globicephalus* Hamilton, Nat. Library (Jardine) Whales, p. 212, January (*ex Globicephale* Lesson, vernacular only). Not in Sherborn. Tautotype, *Delphinus globiceps* Cuvier.

1836. *Globiceps* Hamilton, Nat. Library (Jardine) Whales, p. 203, January. *Ex* Cuvier. ? Error only. Not in Sherborn. Not *Globiceps* Lepel. et Servier, Ency. Meth. (Ins.), x, 1, p. 326, 1825.

1884. *Globiceps* Flower, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1883, pp. 471–508. New name for *Globicephalus* Lesson.

[1864. *Sphærocephalus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 244, July 7. Haplotype, *Globicephalus incrassatus* Gray.]

GLOBICEPHALUS VENTRICOSUS *Lacépède*, 1804.
PILOT WHALE OR BLACKFISH.

1804. *Delphinus ventricosus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Cetac., p. xliii, based on Small Grampus, Hunter, Phil. Trans. (Lond.) 77, pl. 5, fig. 2, 1787. River Thames, England.

1809. *Delphinus melas* Traill, Journ. Nat. Phil., xxii, p. 81, February. Northern Seas.

1812. *Delphinus globiceps* Cuvier, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris) xix, p. 14, pl. i, August. Sainte Brieux, France. (Not in Sherborn.)

1846. *Globiocephalus affinis* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 32, for small Grampus Hunter, as above.

1866. *Grampus affinis* Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd ed., p. 300. On same specimen.

Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania.

Genus GRAMPIDELPHIS *Iredale and Troughton*, 1933.

1933. *Grampidelphis* Iredale and Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xix, p. 31, August 2. Haplotype, *Grampidelphis exilis* Iredale and Troughton.

1846. *Grampus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., xvii, p. 85, February ; Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 30. Not *Grampus* Gray, 1828, *ante*.

1873. *Grayius* Scott, Mammalia, Recent and Extinct, p. 104. New name for *Grampus* Gray, and later, not of Gray, 1828. Preoccupied by Bonaparte, 1856, Gunther, 1858, Bate, 1862.

GRAMPIDELPHIS EXILIS *Iredale and Troughton*, 1933.
GRAMPUS-DOLPHIN.

1933. *Grampidelphis exilis* Iredale and Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xix, p. 32, pl. x, figs. 1–5, August 2. Manly, New South Wales.

New South Wales, Western Australia, (South Australia).

Family DELPHINIDÆ.

DOLPHINS.

Genus DELPHINUS *Linné*, 1758.

1758. *Delphinus* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 77, January. Tautotype, *Delphinus delphis* Linné.

1864. *Delphis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 236, July 7. Tautotype, *Delphinus delphis* Linné. Not *Delphis* Wagler, Nat. Syst. Amphib., p. 34, 1830.

1880. *Eudelphinus* Beneden and Gervais, Ost. Cetac., viv. et foss., p. 600. New name for *Delphis* Gray, 1866.

DELPHINUS DELPHIS *Linné.*

COMMON DOLPHIN.

1758. *Delphinus delphis* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 77, January. European Seas.

1830. *Delphinus novæzealandiæ* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. de l'Astrol., Zool., i, p. 149, pl. 28. Cape Gable, East Coast of New Zealand.

1846. *Delphinus forsteri* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 42, pl. 24. Between New Caledonia and Norfolk Island (Forster).

1846. *Delphinus fulvifasciatus* Wagner, Säugthier. (Schreber), vii, pl. 361, for succeeding.

1854. *Delphinus fulvifasciatus* Jacquinot and Pucheran, Voy. Pole Sud. Zool., iii, p. 37, *ex* Hombron and Jacquinot, Atlas, pl. xxi, f. 1. No locality=Hobart, Tasmania.

1880. *Eudelphinus tasmaniensis* Beneden and Gervais, Ost. Cetac., viv. et foss., p. 604, pl. xxxix, fig. 9. Tasmania (Jules Verreaux).

New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Tasmania.

Genus FRETIDELPHIS NOV.

Type, *Delphinus roseiventris* Wagner.

FRETIDELPHIS ROSEIVENTRIS *Wagner*, 1846.

TORRES STRAIT DOLPHIN.

1846. *Delphinus roseiventris* Wagner, Säugthier. (Schreber), vii, pl. 360, for Hombron and Jacquinot, Voy. Pole Sud. Atlas, pl. xxii, fig. 2, pl. xxiii, figs. 3, 4. Moluccas and Torres Strait.

Torres Strait.

Genus STENELLA *Gray*, 1866.

1866. *Stenella* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 213, September 5. Haplotype, *Steno attenuatus* Gray.

1864. *Clymene* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 237, July 7. Haplotype, *Delphinus euphrosyne* Gray. Not *Clymene* Oken, Gött. gelehrte Anz., p. 1168, 1807.

1866. *Euphrosyne* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 214, September 5. Tautotype, *Delphinus euphrosyne* Gray. Not *Euphrosyne* Savigny, Egypte, i, (3), Ann., p. 63, 1822.

1868. *Clymenia* Gray, Synops. Whales Dolphins Brit. Mus., p. 6. New name for *Clymene* Gray, *supra*. Not *Clymenia* Bronn, N. Jahrb. für Min., 1835, p. 334.

1868. *Micropia* Gray, Synops. Whales Dolphins Brit. Mus., p. 6. Haplotype, *Delphinus stenorhynchus* Gray.

1880. *Prodelphinus* Beneden and Gervais, Osteog. Cétacés, p. 604. New name for *Clymenia* Gray.

STENELLA LONGIROSTRIS *Gray*, 1828.
LONG-BEAKED DOLPHIN.

1828. *Delphinus longirostris* Gray, Spicil. Zool., pt. i, p. 1, July 1. No locality.

Australia (Copenhagen Museum, *fide* True, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., No. 36, p. 167, 1889).

STENELLA ATTENUATA *Gray*, 1846.
SLENDER-BEAKED DOLPHIN.

1846. *Steno attenuatus* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 44. No locality.

1924. *Prodelphinus attenuatus* Lord and Scott, Synops. Vert. Anim. Tasm., p. 292. (May=*pseudodelphis*, *capensis* and *punctata*.) Tasmania.

Tasmania.

[DELPHINUS SUPERCILIOSUS *Lesson*, 1826.
WHITE-BROWED DOLPHIN.

1826. *Delphinus superciliosus* Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. (Ferussac), vii, p. 373, for

1806. *Delphinus superciliosus* Lesson, Voy. Coquille, Zool., i, p. 181, October 17, 1827, pl. 9, fig. 2; Nov. 1, 1826, coll. by Garnot on "Castle-Forbes" outside Sydney, New South Wales.

New South Wales.]

[DELPHINUS BORYI *Desmarest*, 1822.
BORY'S DOLPHIN.

1822. *Delphinus boryi* Desmarest, Ency. Meth. Mamm., 2, p. 513. Between Madagascar and Isle Reunion, Indian Ocean.

1824. *Delphinus boryi* Desmoulins, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., v, p. 356=556, April, pl. clxi, fig. 1. Shark's Bay, Western Australia (Mylius).

Western Australia.]

Genus LISSODELPHIS *Gloger*, 1841.

1841. *Lissodelphis* Gloger, Hand-u. Hilfsb. Nat., i, p. 169. Haplotype, *Delphinus peronii* Lacépède.

1826. *Delphinapterus* Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. (Ferussac), vii, p. 374. Haplotype, *Delphinus peronii* Lacepède. Not *Delphinapterus* Lacépède, 1804, *ante*.

1830. *Tursio* Wagler, Nat. Syst. Amphib., p. 30, August. Haplotype, *Delphinus peronii* Lacépède. Not *Tursio* Fleming, Phil. Zool., ii, p. 211, May 1822.
1861. *Leucorhamphus* Lilljeborg, Upsala Univers. Arsskrift, Math., Nat., 4, 5. New name for *Delphinapterus* Lesson.

LISSODELPHIS PERONII *Lacépède*, 1804.
PÉRON'S DOLPHIN.

1804. *Delphinus peronii* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Cetac., p. xliii. Based on specimen killed Jan. 14, 1802, in lat. 44° S. and long. 141° E., by Péron.
1807. *Delphinus leucoramphus* Péron, Voy. Terres. Austr., i, p. 217. New name for preceding.
1846. *Delphinus bicolor* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 36, pl. 15, figs. 1-3, in synonymy, *ex* Stephenson MS. Southern Australian Seas.

Genus LAGENORHYNCHUS *Gray*, 1846.

1846. *Lagenorhynchus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., xvii, p. 84, February; Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 34. Haplotype, *Lagenorhynchus albirostris* Gray.
1866. *Leucopleurus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 216, September 5. Tautotype, *Delphinus leucopleurus* Rasch.
1866. *Electra* Gray, Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd ed., p. 268. Tautotype, *Lagenorhynchus electra* Gray. Not *Electra* Lamouroux 1816, nor Stephens 1829.

LAGENORHYNCHUS OBSCURUS *Gray*, 1828.
OBSCURE DOLPHIN.

1828. *Delphinus* (*Grampus*) *obscurus* Gray, Spicil. Zool., pt. i, p. 2, July 1. Cape of Good Hope.
1838. *Delphinus fitzroyi* Waterhouse, Zool. Beagle, Mamm., p. 25, pl. i. Coast of Patagonia.
1847. *Delphinus cruciger* D'Orbigny and Gervais, Voy. l'Amer. merid., iv, 2, p. 32; ix, pl. xxi, f. 1–4. South America. Not *Delphinus cruciger* Quoy and Gaimard, Zool. Voy. Uranie, p. 87, pl. xii, figs. 3–4, 1824. South Pacific Ocean.
1849. *Lagenorhynchus clanculus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1849, p. 2, December 11. Pacific.
1889. *Lagenorhynchus latifrons* True, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., No. 36, p. 90, March. New Zealand.
1924. *Lagenorhynchus fitzroyi* Lord and Scott, Synops. Vert. Anim. Tasm., p. 290. Tasmania.

Tasmania.

[*Genus* SOUSA *Gray*, 1866.

1866. *Sousa* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 213, September 5. Logotype, *Steno lentiginosus* Gray.
1868. *Gudamu* Gray, Synops. Whales Dolphins Brit. Mus., p. 6. Haplotype, *Steno ? gadamu* Gray.

SOUSA LENTIGINOSA *Gray*, 1866.
SPOTTED DOLPHIN.

1866. *Steno lentiginosus* Gray, Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd., p. 394, *ex* Owen MS. Vizagapatam, India.
? Queensland.

SOUSA GADAMU *Gray*, 1866.
GADAMU DOLPHIN.

1866. *Steno ? gadamu* Gray, Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus., 2nd ed., p. 394, *ex* Owen MS. Vizagapatam, India.
Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia.]

Genus TURSIOPS *Gervais*, 1855.

1855. *Tursiops* Gervais, Hist. Nat. Mamm., ii, p. 323. New name for
1843. *Tursio* Gray, List. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pp. xxiii, 105, May 13. Haplotype, *Delphinus truncatus* Montagu. Not *Tursio* Wagler, 1830, nor *Tursio* Fleming, Phil. Zool., ii, p. 211, 1822.

TURSIOPS CATALANIA *Gray*, 1862.
MACGILLIVRAY'S BOTTLE-NOSED DOLPHIN.

1862. *Delphinus catalania* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 143, September 15. Capes Melville and Flattery, Queensland (Macgillivray).
1874. *Delphinus cærulescens* Giglioli, Exped. Magenta, Cetac., p. 88. Australian Seas.
Queensland, New South Wales, Tasmania.

TURSIOPS MAUGEANUS *nom. nov.*
TASMANIAN BOTTLE-NOSED DOLPHIN.

1920. *Tursiops tursio* (southern form) Scott and Lord, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1919, pp. 96, *et seq.*, pls. xxiii–xxv, March 6. Tamar River, Tasmania. Not *Delphinus truncatus* Montagu, Mem. Wern. Soc. (Edinb.), iii, p. 75. England=*Tursiops tursio auctorum*.
Tasmania.

Order SIRENIA.
DUGONGS AND MANATEES.

Family DUGONGIDÆ.
DUGONGS OR SEA COWS.

Genus DUGONG *Lacépède*, 1799.

1799. *Dugong* Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 17. Haplotype, *D. indicus*=*Trichechus dugong* Linné.
1803. *Platystomus* G. Fischer, Nat. Mus. Naturg. Paris, ii, p. 353, preface April. Haplotype, *Trichechus dugong* Linné.
1808. *Dugungus* Tiedemann, Zool., i, p. 554. Haplotype, *Trichechus dugong* Linné.

1811. *Halicore* Illiger, Prodr. syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 141, preface April. New name for *Dugong* Lacépède.
1814. *Amblychilus* G. Fischer, Zoognosia, 3rd ed., iii, pp. xxi, 638. New name for *Platystomus* Fischer.
1815. *Odobenus* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 60 (preface April). New name for *Dugong* Lacépède.
1821. *Dugongidus* Gray, London Med. Repos., xv, p. 309, April 1. New name only.

DUGONG AUSTRALIS *Owen*, 1847.

DUGONG OR SEA COW.

1847. *Halicore australis* Owen, Narr. Voy. " Fly " (Jukes), ii, p. 323, July. Endeavour Strait, North Australia.
Northern Australia.

Order RODENTIA.

Suborder SIMPLICIDENTATA.

Family MURIDÆ.

RATS AND MICE.

Subfamily HYDROMYINÆ.

AUSTRALIAN WATER RATS.

Genus HYDROMYS *Geoffroy*, 1804.
1804. *Hydromys* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 93, p. 254, *fide* Sherborn; Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, vi, p. 90, March 1805. Haplotype, *Hydromys chrysogaster* Geoffroy.

HYDROMYS CHRYSOGASTER *Geoffroy*, 1804.

WATER RAT.

(a) *Hydromys chrysogaster chrysogaster* Geoffroy, 1804.
1804. *Hydromys chrysogaster* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 93, p. 254, *fide* Sherborn; Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, vi, p. 90, March 1805. Bruni Island, D'Entrecasteaux Canal, Tasmania (Levillain).
1804. *Hydromys leucogaster* Geoffroy, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. (Paris), No. 93, p. 254, *fide* Sherborn; Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, vi, p. 90, March 1805. Ile Maria, Tasmania (Péron and Lesueur).
1837. *Hydromys fulvogaster* Jourdan, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, v, p. 523, October, Swan River, error=Tasmania.
1837. (*Hydromis*) *fulvoventer* Cuvier, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris (2) viii, p. 372, December, *ex* Jourdan MS. Swan River, error= Tasmania.
Tasmania.

(b) *Hydromys chrysogaster fulvolavatus* Gould, 1853.

1853. *Hydromys fulvolavatus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. v (Vol. iii, pl. 25). River Murray, South Australia (E. J. Eyre).

South Australia.

(c) *Hydromys chrysogaster lutrilla* Gould, 1863.

1863. *Hydromys lutrilla* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. xiii (Introd. Vol. iii), May 1, *ex* Macleay MS. Sydney, New South Wales.

New South Wales.

(d) *Hydromys chrysogaster reginæ* Thomas and Dollman, 1909.

1909. *Hydromys chrysogaster reginæ* Thomas and Dollman, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1908, p. 789, April. Inkerman, Queensland (W. Stalker).

Queensland.

HYDROMYS LONGMANI *Thomas*, 1923.
LONGMAN'S WATER RAT.

1923. *Hydromys longmani* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 171, June 1. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).

North Queensland.

HYDROMYS MELICERTES *Thomas*, 1921.
MELVILLE ISLAND WATER RAT.

1921. *Hydromys melicertes* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 430, October 1. Melville Island, North Australia (J. P. Rogers).

North Australia (Melville Island).

HYDROMYS CAURINUS *Thomas*, 1909.
NORTH-WESTERN WATER RAT.

1909. *Hydromys chrysogaster caurinus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iv, p. 197, September. Parry's Creek, Wyndham, North-West Australia (J. P. Rogers).

North Western Australia.

HYDROMYS FULIGINOSUS *Gould*, 1853.
SOUTH-WESTERN WATER RAT.

1853. *Hydromys fuliginosus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. v (Vol. iii, pl. 27). West Australia (Gilbert) = King George's Sound (Thomas).

South Western Australia.

Genus XEROMYS *Thomas*, 1889.

1889. *Xeromys* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1889, p. 248, October 1. Orthotype, *Xeromys myoides* Thomas.

XEROMYS MYOIDES *Thomas*, 1889.
MURINE WATER RAT.

1889. *Xeromys myoides* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1889, p. 248, pl. xxix, October 1. Port Mackay, Queensland.
Queensland.

Subfamily MURINÆ.

TRUE RATS AND MICE.

Genus RATTUS *Fischer*, 1803.

1803. *Rattus* Fischer, Nat. Mus. Naturg. Paris, ii, p. 128 (preface April). Tautotype, *Mus rattus* Linné. (Extralimital generic synonymy not collated.)

RATTUS ASSIMILIS *Gould*, 1858.
ALLIED RAT.

(a) *Rattus assimilis assimilis* Gould, 1858.
1858. *Mus assimilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 241, January 12, 1858. Clarence River, New South Wales (Strange).
Southern Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria?.

(b) *Rattus assimilis coracius* Thomas, 1923.
1923. *Rattus assimilis coracius* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 173, January 1. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).
North Queensland.

RATTUS FUSCIPES *Waterhouse*, 1839.
DUSKY-FOOTED OR WESTERN SWAMP RAT.

(a) *Rattus fuscipes fuscipes* Waterhouse, 1839.
1839. *Mus fuscipes* Waterhouse, Zool. Voy. "Beagle," Mamm., p. 66, pl. xxv. King George's Sound, South-West Australia.
South Western Australia.

(b) *Rattus fuscipes glauerti* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Rattus glauerti* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xviii, p. 308, September 1. East Wallaby Island, Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia (C. P. Conigrave).
Western Australia (Houtman's Abrolhos).

RATTUS LUTREOLUS *Gray*, 1841.
EASTERN SWAMP RAT.

1841. *Mus lutreola* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 409, 401, November. South Australia, etc.= River Torrens, South Australia. (Thomas cites Hunter River, New South Wales.)
South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, Tasmania.

Rattus greyii *Gray*, 1841.
Grey's Rat.

(a) *Rattus greyii greyii* Gray, 1841.

1841. *Mus greyii* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 410, 404, November. (Adelaide), South Australia.

South Australia and Kangaroo Island.

(b) *Rattus greyii murrayi* Thomas, 1923.

1923. *Rattus murrayi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 601, May 1. Pearson's Island, Investigator Group, South Australia (Wood Jones).

South Australia (Pearson Island, Investigator Group).

Rattus sordidus *Gould*, 1858.
Sordid Rat.

1858. *Mus sordidus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 242, January 12, 1858 ; Mamm. Austr., pt. x, 1858. Darling Downs, South Queensland.

South Queensland.

Rattus colletti *Thomas*, 1904.
Collett's Rat.

1904. *Rattus colletti* Thomas, Nov. Zool., xi, p. 599, September 12. South Alligator River, Northern Territory (J. T. Tunney).

North Australia.

Rattus conatus *Thomas*, 1923.
Annam River Rat.

1923. *Rattus conatus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xii, p. 159, July 1. Annan (*sic*) River, Cooktown, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).

North Queensland.

Rattus manicatus *Gould*, 1858.
White-footed Rat.

1858. *Mus manicatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 242, January 12, 1858 ; Mamm. Austr., pt. x, 1 58. Port Essington, North Australia.

North Australia.

Rattus vellerosus *Gray*, 1847.
Tawny Rat.

1847. *Mus vellerosus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 5, March 29. Plains between Rivers Murray and Glenelg, South Australia (Capt. G. Grey).

South Australia.

RATTUS VILLOSISSIMUS *Waite*, 1897.
LONG-HAIRED RAT.

(a) *Rattus villosissimus villosissimus* Waite, 1897.
1897. *Mus villosissimus* Waite, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., x (n.s.), p. 125, July. New name for
1854. *Mus longipilis* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. vi (Vol. iii, pl. 13). Victoria River (T. Wall) = Barcoo River, Central Australia. Not *Mus longipilis* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 16.
South Queensland.

(b) *Rattus villosissimus profusus* Thomas, 1921.
1921. *Rattus villosissimus profusus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 620, December. Liverpool Plains, New South Wales.
New South Wales.

RATTUS MELVILLEUS *Thomas*, 1921.
MELVILLE ISLAND RAT.

1921. *Rattus melvilleus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 427, October. Melville Island, North Australia (J. P. Rogers).
North Australia (Melville Island).

RATTUS MONDRAINEUS *Thomas*, 1921.
MONDRAIN ISLAND RAT.

1921. *Rattus mondraineus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 428, October. Mondrain Island, South-West Australia (J. T. Tunney).
South Western Australia (Mondrain Island).

RATTUS TUNNEYI *Thomas*, 1904.
TUNNEY'S RAT.

1904. *Mus tunneyi* Thomas, Nov. Zool., xi, p. 223, March 25 Mary River, Northern Territory (J. T. Tunney).
North Australia.

RATTUS WOODWARDI *Thomas*, 1908.
WOODWARD'S RAT.

1908. *Mus woodwardi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) ii, p. 374, October 1. Lagrange Bay, North-West Australia (J. T. Tunney).
North Western Australia.

RATTUS VELUTINUS *Thomas*, 1882.
VELVET-FURRED RAT.

1882. *Mus velutinus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) ix, p. 415, June 1. Tasmania (A. Simson).

1884. *Mus castaneus* Higgins and Petterd, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1883, p. 183, pl., figs. 2*a–b*, *ante* June 25. Long Plains, Tasmania (T. B. Moore).
Tasmania.

RATTUS CULMORUM *Thomas and Dollman*, 1909.
SPINY-HAIRED RAT.

(a) *Rattus culmorum culmorum* Thomas and Dollman, 1909.
1909. *Mus culmorum* Thomas and Dollman, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1908, p. 790, April 1909. Beach Mountain, Inkerman Queensland (Stalker).
Queensland.

(b) *Rattus culmorum youngi* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Rattus youngi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xviii, p. 309, September 1. Moreton Island, South Queensland (J. E. Young).
South Queensland (Moreton Island).

(c) *Rattus culmorum vallesius* Thomas, 1921.
1921. *Rattus culmorum vallesius* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 426, October. Duck Creek, Macquarie River, Upper Darling, New South Wales (T. Mitchell).
New South Wales (interior).

(d) *Rattus culmorum austrinus* Thomas, 1921.
1921. *Rattus culmorum austrinus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 427, October. South Australia (J. B. Harvey)=Port Lincoln.
South Australia.

RATTUS LEUCOPUS *Gould*, 1867.
CAPE YORK SPINY RAT.

1867. *Acanthomys leucopus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 598, October 22. Cape York, Queensland (Damen=Dämel).
1879. *Mus terræreginæ* Alston, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1879, p. 646, October. New name for above.
North Queensland (Cape York).

RATTUS RATTUS *Linné.*

This species has been re-described many times from Australian specimens as :—

1863. *Hapalotis arboricola* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. xiii (Introd. Vol. iii), p. xxxv, May 1, *ex* Macleay MS. Sydney, New South Wales.
1867. *Hapalotis personata* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 318, October 22. Cape York, North Queensland.
1882. *Mus* (*Hapalotis ?*) *tompsoni* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., vi, p. 763, text-figs. 1–3, March 20. Wagga, New South Wales (F. A. Tompson).

1883. *Mus griseocæruleus* Higgins and Petterd, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 173, pl., figs. 2, 2*a*. Kentishbury, Tasmania.

1883. *Mus variabilis* Higgins and Petterd, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 174, pl., figs. 3, 3*a*. St. Leonard's, Tasmania (Swan),

1884. *Mus tamarensis* Higgins and Petterd, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1883, p. 185, *ante* June 25. Streams of northern Tasmania.

1916. *Epimys chionogaster* Lonnberg, Kungl. Sv. Vetensk. Acad. Handl., 52, 2, p. 6, January 18. Tolga, near Cairns, North Queensland.

The following names have not yet been accurately located :

1841. *Mus adelaidensis* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 410, 404, November. Adelaide, South Australia. =*Mus musculus* Linné, *fide* Gray, 1843.

1883. *Mus simsoni* Higgins and Petterd, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 175, pl., figs. 5, 5*a*. Ringarooma, Tasmania (A. Simson). Said to be *Mus musculus* Linné.

1838. *Mus platurus* Mitchell, Three Exped. East Austr., i, p. xvii, preface dated August 18, *nom. nud.* River Darling, New South Wales.

1838. *Mus hovellii* Mitchell, Three Exped. East Austr., i, p. xvii, preface dated August 18, *nom. nud.* Near the Bayunga River, New South Wales.

1843. *Mus australasicus* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 112, May 13, *nom. nud.* South Australia.

1866. *Mus subrufus* Krefft, Trans. Philos. Soc. New South Wales, 1862–65, p. 5 (issued separately, 1865). Between Gol Gol Creek and Darling River, New South Wales.

1868. *Mus tasmaniensis* Krefft, Notes Fauna Tasmania, p. 33, *nom. nud.* ; Repr. in Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1868, App., pp. 91–105, *nom. nud.* Banks of Ouse River, Tasmania (G. Masters).

1884. *Mus pachyurus* Higgins and Petterd, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1883, p. 182, pl., figs. 1*a–b*. Long Plains, Tasmania (T. B. Moore).

1887. *Mus burtoni* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) ii, p. 533, pl. xvii. Derby, North-West Australia (Burton, with Bowyer-Bower).

1904. *Mus petterdi* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. viv. et foss., Suppl., fasc. ii, p. 373. New name for

1884. *Mus tetragonurus* Higgins and Petterd, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1883, p. 195, pl., *ante* June 25. Springfield, Tasmania (B. Dyer), and Mt. Cameron, Tasmania (R. Bell). Not *Mus tetragonurus* Kelaart, 1850.

Quid

1828. *Myoxoides australasiæ* Brookes, Cat. Anat. Mus. Brookes, p. 52, *ante* July 14. Australia. *Fide* Palmer.

Genus PSEUDOMYS *Gray*, 1832.

1832. *Pseudomys* Gray, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 39, April 21. Haplotype, *Pseudomys australis* Gray.

PSEUDOMYS AUSTRALIS *Gray*, 1832.

NATIVE MOUSE.

(a) *Pseudomys australis australis* Gray, 1832.

1832. *Pseudomys australis* Gray, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 39, April 21. Liverpool Plains, New South Wales (Cunningham).

1843. *Pseudomys greyii* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 113, May 13. New name for *P. australis* Gray. Liverpool Plains, New South Wales.

1845. *Mus lineolatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 77, October. Darling Downs, New South Wales, = Queensland.

1845. *Hapalotis murinus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845. p. 78, October. Namoi Plains, New South Wales.

New South Wales (interior).

(b) *Pseudomys australis oralis* Thomas, 1921.

1921. *Pseudomys australis oralis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 621, December. Coast of New South Wales.

New South Wales (Coastal).

PSEUDOMYS HIGGINSI *Trouessart*, 1899.

HIGGINS' MOUSE.

1899. *Mus higginsi* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. viv. and foss., i, p. 473. New name for

1883. *Mus leucopus* Higgins and Petterd, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 174, pl., figs. 4, 4*a*. Kentishbury, Tasmania (Higgins). Not *Mus leucopus* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 110, 1843.

Tasmania.

PSEUDOMYS AURITUS *Thomas*, 1910.

LONG-EARED MOUSE.

1910. *Pseudomys auritus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vi, p. 607, December. Lake Albert, South Australia (Strange).

South Australia.

PSEUDOMYS MINNIE *Troughton*, 1932.

MINNIE DOWNS MOUSE.

1932. *Pseudomys* (*Pseudomys*) *minnie* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xviii, p. 287, April 20. Minnie Downs Station, extreme North-east of South Australia (L. R. Reese).

South Australia (Interior).

PSEUDOMYS RAWLINNÆ *Troughton*, 1932.
RAWLINNA MOUSE.

1932. *Pseudomys* (*Pseudomys*) *rawlinnæ* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xviii, p. 289, April 20. Rawlinna, Trans-Australian Railway, West Australia, 235 miles east of Kalgoorlie.
South Western Australia (interior).

PSEUDOMYS SHORTRIDGEI *Thomas*, 1907.
SHORTRIDGE'S MOUSE.

1907. *Mus shortridgei* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 765, April 1907. Woyaline, South-West Australia (G. C. Shortridge).
South Western Australia.

Genus THETOMYS *Thomas*, 1910.

1910. *Thetomys* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vi, p. 606, December 1. Orthotype, *Mus nanus* Gould.

THETOMYS NANUS *Gould*, 1858.
LITTLE MOUSE.

1858. *Mus nanus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 243, January 12, 1858; Mamm. Austr., pt. x, 1858. Victoria Plains, West Australia (Gilbert).
Western Australia.

THETOMYS FERCULINUS *Thomas*, 1902.
BARROW ISLAND MOUSE.

1902. *Mus ferculinus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) x, p. 491, December 1. Barrow Island, West Australia (J. T. Tunney).
Western Australia (Barrow Island).

THETOMYS PRÆCONIS *Thomas*, 1910.
SHAGGY-HAIRED MOUSE.

1910. *Pseudomys* (*Thetomys*) *præconis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vi, p. 608, December 1. Peron's Peninsula, Shark's Bay, West Australia (G. C. Shortridge).
Western Australia (Shark's Bay).

THETOMYS GRACILICAUDATUS *Gould*, 1845.
QUEENSLAND MOUSE.

1845. *Mus gracilicaudatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 77, October. Oak Creek, Darling Downs, Queensland (cf. Mamm. Austr., Introd., May 1, 1863).
South Queensland.

THETOMYS GOULDII *Waterhouse*, 1839.
GOULD'S MOUSE.

1839. *Mus gouldii* Waterhouse, Zool. Voy. "Beagle," I, Mamm., p. 67; ii, pl. 34, figs. 18*a–b*. New South Wales.
New South Wales.

Genus LEGGADINA *Thomas*, 1910.

1910. *Leggadina* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vi, p. 606, December 1. Orthotype, *Mus forresti* Thomas.

LEGGADINA FORRESTI *Thomas*, 1906.
FORREST'S MOUSE.

1906. *Mus forresti* Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, No. 32, p. 6, May 22; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 536, pl. xxxvii, October. Alexandria, Northern Territory (Stalker).
North Australia.

LEGGADINA DELICATULA *Gould*, 1842.
PIGMY MOUSE.

(a) *Leggadina delicatula delicatula* Gould, 1842.
1842. *Mus delicatulus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 13, June. No locality=Port Essington, North Australia.
1843. *Mus albirostris* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 112, May 13, as synonym, *ex* Gould MS.
North Australia.

(b) *Leggadina delicatula mimula* Thomas, 1926.
1926. *Pseudomys* (*Leggadina*) *delicatulus mimulus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 634, June 1. Groote Eylandt, Gulf of Carpentaria, North Australia (Wilkins).
North Australia (Groote Eylandt).

LEGGADINA PATRIA *Thomas and Dollman*, 1909.
WOOD-BROWN MOUSE.

1909. *Mus patrius* Thomas and Dollman, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1908, p. 791, April. Inkerman, Queensland (Stalker).
North-east Queensland.

LEGGADINA FIELDI *Waite*, 1896.
FIELD'S MOUSE.

1896. *Mus fieldi* Waite, Rep. Horn Sci. Exped. Centr. Austr., Zool. ii, p. 403, pl. xxvi, fig. 4, February. Alice Springs, Central Australia (Field).
Central Australia.

LEGGADINA HERMANNSBURGENSIS *Waite*, 1896.
DESERT MOUSE.

(a) *Leggadina hermannsburgensis hermannsburgensis* Waite, 1896.
1896. *Mus hermannsburgensis* Waite, Rep. Horn Sci. Exped. Centr. Austr., Zool. ii, p. 405, pl. xxvi, figs. 5*a–f*, February. Hermannsburg, Central Australia.
Central Australia.

(b) *Leggadina hermannsburgensis bolami* Troughton, 1932.
1932. *Pseudomys hermannsburgensis bolami* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xviii, p. 292, April 20. Ooldea, Trans-Australian Railway, South Australia (A. G. Bolam).
South Australia (West).

LEGGADINA MESSORIA *Thomas*, 1925.
MELROSE DESERT MOUSE.

1925. *Pseudomys* (*Leggadina*) *messorius* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xv, p. 670, June 1. Melrose, Spencer Gulf, South Australia (Wood Jones).

South Australia.

LEGGADINA WAITEI *Troughton*, 1932.
WAITE'S MOUSE.

1932. *Pseudomys* (*Leggadina*) *waitei* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xviii, p. 290, April 20. Alice Springs area, Central Australia.

Central Australia.

Genus GYOMYS *Thomas*, 1910.

1910. *Gyomys* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vi, p. 607, December 1. Orthotype, *Mus novæhollandiæ* Waterhouse.

GYOMYS NOVÆHOLLANDIÆ *Waterhouse*, 1843.
DARK GREY MOUSE.

1843. *Mus novæhollandiæ* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 146, February 1843. Yarrundi, Upper Hunter River, New South Wales.

New South Wales.

GYOMYS GLAUCUS *Thomas*, 1910.
BLUE-GREY MOUSE.

1910. *Pseudomys* (*Gyomys*) *glaucus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vi, p. 609, December 1. South Queensland.

South Queensland.

GYOMYS DESERTOR *Troughton*, 1932.
CHESTNUT DESERT MOUSE.

1932. *Pseudomys* (*Gyomys*) *desertor* Troughton, Rec. Austr. Mus., xviii, p. 293, April 20. Wycliffe Creek, Central Australia.

Central Australia.

GYOMYS APODEMOIDES *Finlayson*, 1932.
FINLAYSON'S MOUSE.

1932. *Pseudomys* (*Gyomys*) *apodemoides* Finlayson, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. South Austr., lvi, p. 170, December 24. Coombe, Upper North-east District of South Australia.

South Australia (Interior).

GYOMYS ALBOCINEREUS *Gould*, 1845.
ASHY-GREY MOUSE.

(a) *Gyomys albocinereus albocinereus* Gould, 1845.

1845. *Mus albocinereus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 78, October. Moore's River, West Australia (Gilbert).

Western Australia.

(b) *Gyomys albocinereus squalorum* Thomas, 1907.

1907. *Mus albocinereus squalorum* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 776, April 1907. Bernier Island, Shark's Bay, West Australia (G. C. Shortridge).

Western Australia (Bernier Island).

Genus MASTACOMYS *Thomas*, 1882.

1882. *Mastacomys* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) ix, p. 413, June 1. Orthotype, *Mastacomys fuscus* Thomas.

MASTACOMYS FUSCUS *Thomas*, 1882.
BROAD-TOOTHED RAT.

1882. *Mastacomys fuscus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) ix, p. 413, June. Tasmania (R. Gunn).

Tasmania, Victoria.

[*Mastacomys mordicus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) x, p. 551, November 1922. Maxilla and three molars only from Mt. Gambier District, South Australia (Wood Jones).

South Australia.]

Genus LAOMYS *Thomas*, 1909.

1909. *Laomys* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iii, p. 373, April 1. Orthotype, *Laomys woodwardi* Thomas.

LAOMYS WOODWARDI *Thomas*, 1909.
WESTERN THICK-TAILED RAT.

1909. *Laomys woodwardi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iii, p. 373, April 1. Parry's Creek, Wyndham, North-West Australia (J. P. Rogers).

North Western Australia.

LAOMYS PEDUNCULATUS *Waite*, 1896.
CENTRAL THICK-TAILED RAT.

1896. *Conilurus pedunculatus* Waite, Rep. Horn Sci. Exped. Centr. Austr., Zool., ii, p. 395, figs. 1*a–f*, February. Alice Springs, Central Australia (var. *brachyotis*, p. 397, Illamurta).

Central Australia.

Genus MESEMBRIOMYS *Palmer*, 1906.

1906. *Mesembriomys* Palmer, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xix, p. 97, June 4. New name for

1906. *Ammomys* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xvii, p. 83, January 1. Orthotype, *Mus hirsutus* Gould, = *Hapalotis gouldii* Gray. Not *Ammomys* Bonaparte, Saggio. metod. Anim. vert., p. 20, 1831.

MESEMBRIOMYS GOULDII *Gray*, 1843.
LONG-HAIRED RABBIT-RAT.

(a) *Mesembriomys gouldii gouldii* Gray, 1843.

1843. *Hapalotis gouldii* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 116, May 13 (*ex* Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 413–414, November 1841, *nom. nud*). New name for

1842. *Mus hirsutus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 12, June. No locality=Port Essington, North Australia. Not *Mus hirsutus* Elliott, Madras Journ., x, p. 213, 1839.

North Australia.

(b) *Mesembriomys gouldii rattoides* Thomas, 1924.

1924. *Mesembriomys hirsutus rattoides* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xvii, p. 296, March. Cooktown, North Queensland (H. C. Robinson).

North Queensland.

MESEMBRIOMYS MACRURUS *Peters*, 1876.
REDDISH-BROWN RABBIT-RAT.

1876. *Hapalotis macrurus* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, p. 355, pl. Mermaid Strait, near Roeburne, West Australia.

1887. *Hapalotis boweri* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) i, p. 1153, February 22. North-West Australia (Derby) (Bowyer-Bower).

North Western Australia.

Genus LEPORILLUS *Thomas*, 1906.

1906. *Leporillus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xvii, p. 83, January 1. Orthotype, *Hapalotis apicalis* Gould.

LEPORILLUS APICALIS *Gould*, 1853.
WHITE-TAILED HOUSE-BUILDING RAT.

1853. *Hapalotis apicalis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 126, April 29, 1853; Mamm. Austr., pt. v, 1853. No locality=South Australia (Strange).

New South Wales, South Australia.

LEPORILLUS JONESI *Thomas*, 1921.
FRANKLIN ISLAND HOUSE-BUILDING RAT.

1921. *Leporillus jonesi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 618, December 1. Franklin Island, Nuyt's Archipelago, South Australia (Wood Jones).

South Australia (Franklin Island, Nuyt's Archipelago).

LEPORILLUS CONDITOR *Sturt*, 1848.
HOUSE-BUILDING RAT.

1848. *Mus conditor* Sturt, Narr. Exped. Central Austr., i, p. 120, col. pl., *ex* Gould MS. December; ii, App., pp. 4–7. Brushes of the Darling, New South Wales.

1849. *Hapalotis conditor* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. ii (Vol. III, pl. 6), September. Same specimens.
New South Wales, South Australia.

Genus CONILURUS *Ogilby*, 1838.

1838. *Conilurus* Ogilby, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.) xviii, p. 124, *ante* August. Haplotype, *Conilurus constructor* Ogilby = *Hapalotis albipes* Lichtenstein.
1829. *Hapalotis* Lichtenstein, Darst. der Saugth., pt. vi, text to pl. xxix. Haplotype, *Hapalotis albipes* Lichtenstein. Not *Hapalotis* Huebner, Verz. Schmett., p. 254, 1825.

CONILURUS ALBIPES *Lichtenstein*, 1829.
WHITE-FOOTED RABBIT-RAT.

1829. *Hapalotis albipes* Lichtenstein, Darst. der Saugth., pt. vi, pl. xxix. New South Wales.
1838. *Conilurus constructor* Ogilby, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), xviii, p. 126, *ante* August. New South Wales (Caley).
1897. *Conilurus destructor* Palmer, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, p. 259, lapsus only. New South Wales.
New South Wales, Central Australia.

CONILURUS HEMILEUCURUS *Gray*, 1858.
ELSEY'S RABBIT-RAT.

1858. *Hapalotis hemileucura* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 243, January 12, 1858. North Australia (J. R. Elsey).
North Australia.

CONILURUS PENICILLATUS *Gould*, 1842.
BLACK-TAILED RABBIT-RAT.

1842. *Mus penicillatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 12, June. Port Essington, North Australia.
[1843. *Hapalotis melanura* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 115, May 13, *ex* "Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc." No locality. *Nom. nud.*]
North Australia.

CONILURUS MELIBIUS *Thomas*, 1921.
MELVILLE ISLAND RABBIT-RAT.

1921. *Conilurus melibius* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 431, October 1. Melville Island, North Australia (J. P. Rogers).
North Australia (Melville Island).

Genus ZYZOMYS *Thomas*, 1909.

1909. *Zyzomys* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iii, p. 372, April. Orthotype, *Mus argurus* Thomas.

ZYZOMYS ARGURUS *Thomas*, 1889.
WHITE-TAILED RAT.

(a) *Zyzomys argurus argurus* Thomas, 1889.
1889. *Mus argurus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) iii, p. 433, May. South Australia.
South Australia.

(b) *Zyzomys argurus indutus* Thomas, 1909.
1909. *Mesembriomys argurus indutus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iii, p. 151, February. Parry's Creek, Wyndham, North-West Australia (J P. Rogers).
North Western Australia.

Genus NOTOMYS *Lesson*, 1842.

1842. *Notomys* Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Regn. Anim., Mamm., p. 129, November. Haplotype, *Dipus mitchellii* Ogilby.
1897. *Podanomalus* Waite, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., x (n.s.), p. 117, July. Haplotype, *Hapalotis longicaudata* Gould.

NOTOMYS MITCHELLII *Ogilby*, 1838.
MITCHELL'S KANGAROO-MOUSE.

(a) *Notomys mitchellii mitchellii* Ogilby, 1838.
1838. *Dipus mitchellii* Ogilby, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), xviii, p. 130, *ante* August. Reedy plains, junction of Murray and Murrumbidgee Rivers, New South Wales.
New South Wales, Victoria.

(b) *Notomys mitchellii macropus* Thomas, 1921.
1921. *Notomys mitchellii macropus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 540, November. South Australia (Port Lincoln) (J. B. Harvey).
South Australia.

NOTOMYS MORDAX *Thomas*, 1922.
THOMAS'S KANGAROO-MOUSE.

1922. *Notomys mordax* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) ix, p. 317, April 1. Skull only. Darling Downs, South Queensland.
South Queensland.

NOTOMYS AQUILO *Thomas*, 1921.
CAPE YORK KANGAROO-MOUSE.

1921. *Notomys aquilo* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 540, November 1. Cape York, Queensland (T. Cockerell).
North Queensland (Cape York).

NOTOMYS LONGICAUDATUS *Gould*, 1844.
LONG-TAILED KANGAROO-MOUSE.

1844. *Hapalotis longicaudata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 104, October 1. Moore's River, West Australia (Gilbert).

South-Western Australia, South Australia.

NOTOMYS MEGALOTIS *nom. nov.*
LARGE-EARED KANGAROO-MOUSE.

1921. *Notomys macrotis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 538, November 1. Moore's River, West Australia (Gilbert), *ex* Cat. Bones Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 171, 1862, invalid through usage in Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 127, April 29, 1853.

South Western Australia.

NOTOMYS RICHARDSONII *Gould*, 1853.
RICHARDSON'S KANGAROO-MOUSE.

1853. *Hapalotis richardsonii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 127, April 29, 1853, *ex* Gray MS., as synonym of

1853. *Hapalotis gouldii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 127, April 29, 1853 (*ex* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 404–413, *nom. nud.*) for *Hapalotis mitchellii* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. i, pl. 15, May 1842. (Not *Notomys mitchellii* Ogilby, as above.), Not *Hapalotis gouldii* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 116, May 13, 1843.

1853. *Hapalotis macrotis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 127, April 29, 1853, *ex* Gray MS, as synonym.

South Western Australia.

NOTOMYS ALEXIS *Thomas*, 1922.
ALEXANDRIA KANGAROO-MOUSE.

1922. *Notomys alexis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) ix, p. 316, April 1. Alexandria, Northery Territory (W. Stalker).

North Australia.

NOTOMYS STURTI *Thomas*, 1921.
STURT'S KANGAROO-MOUSE.

1921. *Notomys sturti* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) viii, p. 537, November 1. Interior of New South Wales, Darling Range (Capt. Sturt).

New South Wales.

Genus ASCOPHARYNX *Waite*, 1900.

1900. *Ascopharynx* Waite, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) v, p. 222, February. New name for

1897. *Thylacomys* Waite, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., x (n.s.) p. 121, July. Haplotype, *Hapalotis cervinus* Gould. Not *Thylacomys* Blyth, 1840, cf. *Macrotis*, p. 19, *ante*.

ASCOPHARYNX CERVINUS *Gould*, 1853.

FAWN-COLOURED KANGAROO-MOUSE.

1853. *Hapalotis cervinus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 127, April 29, 1853; Mamm. Austr., pt. iv, 1853. Interior South Australia (Capt. Sturt).

[1843. *Mus fuscus* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 112, May 13, *nom. nud.* South Australia (Capt. G. Grey).]

1925. *Ascopharynx fuscus* Wood Jones, Rec. South Austr. Mus., iii, p. 3, June 30. Ooldea, South Australia (A. G. Bolam).

South Australia.

Genus UROMYS *Peters*, 1867.

1867. *Uromys* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, p. 343, June (30). Haplotype, *Mus macropus* Gray = *Hapalotis caudimaculata* Krefft.

1867. *Gymnomys* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 597, October 22. Haplotype, *Mus macropus* Gray.

UROMYS CAUDIMACULATUS *Krefft*, 1867.

GIANT SCALE-TAILED RAT.

(a) *Uromys caudimaculatus caudimaculatus* Krefft, 1867.

1867. *Hapalotis caudimaculata* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 316, figs. 1–7, October 22. Cape York, North Queensland.

1866. *Mus macropus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 221, September 5. Port Albany, Cape York, North Queensland (C. Coxen). Not *Mus macropus* Hodgson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., xv, p. 266, 1845.

North Queensland (Cape York).

(b) *Uromys caudimaculatus exilis* Troughton and Le Souef, 1929.

1929. *Uromys macropus exilis* Troughton and Le Souef, Austr. Zool., vi, p. 98, August 13. Hinchinbrook Island, North Queensland.

North Queensland (Hinchinbrook Island).

UROMYS SHERRINI *Thomas*, 1923.

SHERRIN'S GIANT SCALE-TAILED RAT.

1923. *Uromys sherrini* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xi, p. 171, January 1. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).

North Queensland.

Genus MELOMYS *Thomas*, 1922.

1922. *Melomys* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) ix, p. 261, March 1. Orthotype, *Uromys rufescens* Alston.

MELOMYS CERVINIPES *Gould*, 1852.
FAWN-FOOTED SCALE-TAILED RAT.

(a) *Melomys cervinipes cervinipes* Gould, 1852.
1852. *Mus cervinipes* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. iv (Vol. iii, pl. xiv). Hunter River to Moreton Bay; restricted locality, Stradbroke Island, Moreton Bay.
New South Wales, South Queensland.

(b) *Melomys cervinipes eboreus* Thomas, 1924.
1924. *Melomys cervinipes eboreus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xiii, p. 297, March. Ravenshoe, North Queensland (T. Sherrin).
North Queensland.

(c) *Melomys cervinipes pallidus* Troughton and Le Souef, 1929.
1929. *Melomys cervinipes pallidus* Troughton and Le Souef, Austr. Zool., vi, p. 97, August 13. Hinchinbrook Island, North Queensland.
North Queensland (Hinchinbrook Island).

MELOMYS BANFIELDI *De Vis*, 1907.
BANFIELD'S SCALE-TAILED RAT.

1907. *Uromys banfieldi* De Vis, Ann. Queensland Mus., vii, p. 8, June 7. Dunk Island, Queensland (Banfield).
Queensland (Dunk Island).

MELOMYS LITTORALIS *Lonnberg*, 1916.
LONNBERG'S SCALE-TAILED RAT.

(a) *Melomys littoralis littoralis* Lonnberg, 1916.
1916. *Uromys littoralis* Lonnberg, Kungl. Sv. Vetensk. Handl. 52, 2, p. 5, January 18. Russell River, North Queensland.
North Queensland.

(b) *Melomys littoralis insulæ* Troughton and Le Souef, 1929.
1929. *Melomys littoralis insulæ* Troughton and Le Souef, Austr. Zool., vi, p. 96, August 13. Hinchinbrook Island, North Queensland.
North Queensland (Hinchinbrook Island).

MELOMYS AUSTRALIUS *Thomas*, 1924.
CAPE YORK SCALE-TAILED RAT.

1924. *Melomys australius* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xiii, p. 298, March. Piara, Cape York, North Queensland (R. Kemp).
North Queensland (Cape York).

MELOMYS MURINUS *Thomas*, 1913.
MURRAY ISLAND SCALE-TAILED RAT.

1930. *Uromys murinus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xii, p. 216, August. Murray Island, Torres Straits (A. P. Haddon).
North Queensland (Murray Island).

MELOMYS RUBICOLA *Thomas*, 1924.
BRAMBLE CAY SCALE-TAILED RAT.

1924. *Melomys rubicola* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xiii, p. 298, March. Bramble Cay, Torres Straits (Macgillivray).

North Queensland (Bramble Cay).

MELOMYS MELICUS *Thomas*, 1913.
MELVILLE ISLAND SCALE-TAILED RAT.

1913. *Uromys melicus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xii, p. 215, August. Melville Island, Northern Territory (J. P. Rogers).

North Australia (Melville Island).

Order PINNIPEDIA.

Family PHOCIDÆ.

TRUE SEALS.

Genus LOBODON *Gray*, 1844.

1844. *Lobodon* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, pt. i, Mamm., p. 2. Haplotype, *Phoca carcinophaga* Hombron and Jacquinot.

LOBODON CARCINOPHAGA *Hombron and Jacquinot*, 1842.
CRAB-EATING SEAL.

1842. *Phoca carcinophaga* Hombron and Jacquinot, Voy. Pole Sud., Atlas, pl. 10; Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 2, 1844. Southern Ocean.

1843. *Stenorhynchus serridens* Owen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., xii, p. 331, November 1. High latitudes, Australian Seas (M'Cormick).

1844. *Lobodon cancrivora* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 7. Grayism only.

Straggler to southern Australia.

Genus HYDRURGA *Gistel*, 1848.

1848. *Hydrurga* Gistel, Nat. Thierr. höhere Schulen, p. xi (preface Easter, 1847). New name for *Stenorhynchus* Nilsson = Cuvier.

1826. *Stenorhinchus* Cuvier, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levrault), xxxix, p. 553, April 29. Haplotype, *Phoca leptonyx* Blainville. Not *Stenorhynchus* Lamarck, 1818, nor Megerle, 1823 (Sherborn).

1825. *Stenorhynchus* Gray, Ann. Philos. (Thomson), xxvi (n.s. x), p. 340, October, *ex* Cuvier vernacular. *Nom. nud.*

1875. *Ogmorhinus* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, p. 393, June (30). New name for *Stenorhinchus* Cuvier, 1826.

1888. *Stenorhynchotes* Turner, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., xxvi, Seals, p. 63, footnote. Alternative new name only.

HYDRURGA LEPTONYX *Blainville*, 1820.

SEA LEOPARD OR LEOPARD SEAL.

1820. *Phoca leptonyx* Blainville, Journ. de Physique, xci, p. 298, October. Falkland Islands and South Georgia.

1828. *Phoca homei* Lesson, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., xiii, p. 417, January. New name for *Phoca leptonyx* Blainville.

Straggler to southern Australia.

Genus LEPTONYCHOTES *Gill*, 1872.

1872. *Leptonychotes* Gill, Smithson. Misc. Colln., No. 30, p. 70, November. New name for

1837. *Leptonyx* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), i, p. 582, November. Haplotype, *Otaria weddellii* Lesson. Not *Leptonyx* Swainson, 1833, *fide* Sherborn.

1891. *Pœcilophoca* Lydekker, Mamm. Living and Extinct, p. 605. New name for *Leptonyx* Gray.

LEPTONYCHOTES WEDDELLII *Lesson*, 1826.

WEDDELL'S SEAL.

1826. *Otaria weddellii* Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. (Ferussac), vii, p. 437. South Orkney Isles.

1839. *Phoca leopardina* Hamilton, Nat. Library (Jardine), Seals, p. 183, pl. 12, January. South Orkney Isles.

Straggler to South Australia.

Genus MACRORHINUS *Cuvier*, 1826.

1826. *Macrorhinus* Cuvier, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levrault), xxxix, pp. 552–561, April 29. Orthotype, *Phoca proboscidea* Peron and Lesueur.

1825. *Macrorhinus* Gray, Ann. Philos. (Thomson), xxvi (n.s. x), p. 340, November, *ex* Cuvier vernacular. *Nom. nud.*

1827. *Mirounga* Griffith, Smith and Pidgeon, Animal Kingdom (Cuvier), Vol. V, Synopsis, p. 179. Tautotype, *Phoca proboscidea* Péron and Lesueur.

1830. *Rhinophoca* Wagler, Nat. Syst. Amphib., p. 27, August. New name for *Macrorhinus* Cuvier.

1837. *Morunga* Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesworth), ii, p. 582, November. Emendation only.

1841. *Physorhinus* Gloger, Hand-u. Hilfsb., Nat., i, p. 163, *ante* May. Haplotype, *Phoca proboscidea* Péron and Lesueur. Not *Physorhinus* Eschscholtz, 1836.

MACRORHINUS PROBOSCIDEUS *Péron and Lesueur*, 1807.

SEA ELEPHANT.

1807. *Phoca proboscidea* Péron and Lesueur, Voy. Terres. Austr., Atlas, pl. xxxii. King Island, Bass Strait.

Straggler to southern Australia. Formerly resident.

Family OTARIIDÆ.

Eared Seals.

Genus Neophoca *Gray*, 1866.

1866. *Neophoca* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xviii, p. 231, September. Haplotype, *Arctocephalus lobatus* Gray.

Neophoca cinerea *Peron and Lesueur*, 1816.
Hair Seal.

1816. *Otaria cinerea* Péron and Lesueur, Voy. Terres. Austr., ii, p. 54. Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

1816. *Otaria albicollis* Péron and Lesueur, Voy. Terres Austr., ii, p. 118. St. Peter Island, Nuyt's Archipelago, South Australia.

[1818. *Otaria peronii* Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., xxv, p. 598, December 26. Rottnest Island, West Australia. M. Bailly, with Péron and Lesueur. Error of locality. Not Australian=*pusilla* Linné.]

1830. *Otaria australis* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Astrol. Zool., i, p. 93, pls. 14–15. King George's Sound, West Australia.

[1828. *Arctocephalus lobatus* Gray, Spicilegia Zoologica, pt. i, p. 1, pl. 4, fig. 22a (skull only), July 1. No locality.]

Southern Australia, from Kangaroo Island to Houtman's Abrolhos.

Genus Gypsophoca *Gray*, 1866.

1866. *Gypsophoca* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xviii, p. 236, September 1. Haplotype, *Phoca cinerea* Gray.

Gypsophoca tropicalis *Gray*, 1872.
Fur Seal.

1872. *Gypsophoca tropicalis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1872, p. 659, November 3. Also misspelt *subtropicalis* Gray. North Coast of Australia (J. Macgillivray). Error= probably Tasmania.

South eastern Australia.

Gypsophoca dorifera *Wood Jones*, 1925.
South Australian Fur Seal.

1925. *Arctocephalus doriferus* Wood Jones, Rec. South Austr. Mus., iii, p. 14, June 30. Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

South and Western Australia.

Gypsophoca tasmanica *Scott and Lord*, 1926.
Tasmanian Fur Seal.

1926. *Arctocephalus tasmanicus* Scott and Lord, Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1925, p. 187, pls. xvi–xxi, March 5, 1926. Bass Straits.

Bass Straits, Tasmania.

Order CARNIVORA.
DOGS, CATS, ETC.
Family CANIDÆ.
DOGS.
Genus CANIS *Linné*, 1758.

1758. *Canis* Linné, Syst. Nat., xth ed., p. 38, January 1. Tautotype, *Canis familiaris* Linné. Extralimital synonymy not collated.

CANIS DINGO *Meyer*, 1793.
THE DINGO.

1793. *Canis dingo* Meyer, Zool. Entdeck, p. 33, based on Dingo or Dog of New South Wales, White, p. 280; Dog of New South Wales, Phillipp, p. 274. Port Jackson.

1820. *Canis familiaris australasiæ* Desmarest, Tabl. Ency. Meth., Mamm., p. 191. Port Jackson, New South Wales (Péron and Lesueur).

1826. *Canis australiæ* Gray, Narr. Surv. Coasts Austr. (King), ii, p. 412, "1827"=April 18, 1826. New name for *Canis australasiæ* Desmarest.

Australia generally. *Not* Tasmania.

Order CHIROPTERA.
BATS.
Suborder MEGACHIROPTERA.
FRUIT-EATING BATS.
Family PTEROPODIDÆ.
"FLYING-FOXES."
Genus PTEROPUS *Brisson*, 1762.

1762. *Pteropus* Brisson, Règne Anim., 2nd ed., pp. 13, 153. Tautotype=*Pteropus vampyrus* Linné.

1799. *Spectrum* Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 15; Daudin, Hist. Nat. Buffon (ed. Didot), Quadr., xiv, p. 188, 1802. Haplotype, *Spectrum vampirus* Lacépède. Not *Spectrum* Scopoli, 1777.

PTEROPUS POLIOCEPHALUS *Temminck*, 1825.
GREY-HEADED FLYING-FOX.

1825. *Pteropus poliocephalus* Temminck, Mon. Mamm., i, p. 179. New Holland.

Eastern Australia, from Cape York to Cape Howe on the Victorian border.

PTEROPUS BRUNNEUS *Dobson*, 1878.
DUSKY FLYING-FOX.

1878. *Pteropus brunneus* Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4, June. Percy Isles, Queensland (Capt. Denham).

Queensland.

PTEROPUS GOULDII *Peters*, 1867.
GOULD'S FLYING-FOX.

1867. *Pteropus gouldii* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1867, p. 703, November (30). Rockhampton, Queensland.

Coastal northern Australia, from Rockhampton in Queensland to Derby, north Western Australia.

PTEROPUS CONSPICILLATUS *Gould*, 1850.
SPECTACLED FLYING-FOX.

1850. *Pteropus conspicillatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1849, p. 184, between January and June, 1850. Fitzroy Island, Queensland (Capt. Stanley and J. Macgillivray, " Rattlesnake ").

North Queensland, from Cardwell to Cape York.

PETROPUS SCAPULATUS *Peters*, 1862.
COLLARED FLYING-FOX.

1862. *Pteropus scapulatus* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1862, p. 574, August 14. Cape York, Queensland.

1866. *Pteropus elseyii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 67, May 8. North-east Coast of Australia, Claremont Island (J. Macgillivray, 1860, Dr. J. R. Elsey).

North Western Australia to southern Queensland, migratory to Victorian border.

Genus NYCTIMENE *E.A.*, 1797.

1797. *Nyctimene* E.A., Compend. Bibliothek., xxi (Zool. vi-viii), p. 60. Haplotype, *Vesperlilio cephalotes* Pallas.

1800. *Nyctemene* Bechstein, Uebers. vierfüsse Thiere, ii, pp. 615, 736. Same type.

1810. *Cephalotes* Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris), xv, p. 104, *ante* September. Same type.

1811. *Harpyia* Illiger, Prodr. syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 118, preface April. Same type.

1837. *Gelasinus* Temminck, Mon. Mamm., ii, p. 100. Same type.

NYCTIMENE PAPUANUS *Andersen*, 1910.
PAPUAN TUBE-NOSED BAT.

1910. *Nyctimene papuanus* K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vi, p. 621, December 1. Milne Bay, British New Guinea (A. S. Meek).

Queensland (Cape York).

NYCTIMENE ROBINSONI *Thomas*, 1904.
ROBINSON'S TUBE-NOSED BAT.

1904. *Nyctymene robinsoni* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) xiv, p. 196, September 1. Cooktown, Queensland (H. C. Robinson).

1921. *Nyctimene tryoni* Longman, Mem. Queensland Mus., vii, p. 179, pl. xii, November 4. Canungra, Macpherson Range, South Queensland (H. Tryon).
Eastern Queensland and New South Wales.

Family KIODOTIDÆ.

Genus ODONTONYCTERIS *Jentink*, 1902.

1902. *Odontonycteris* Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., xxiii, 1901, p. 140, July 15, 1902. Orthotype, *Odontonycteris meyeri* Jentink.

ODONTONYCTERIS PYGMÆUS *Andersen*, 1911.
PIGMY FRUIT-BAT.

1911. *Macroglossus lagochilus pygmæus* K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) vii, p. 642, June 1. Murray Island, Torres Strait (A. C. Haddon).
North Queensland (Murray Island).

ODONTONYCTERIS LAGOCHILUS NANUS *Lonnberg*, 1913.

1913. *Macroglossus lagochilus nanus* Matschie, Lonnberg, K. Svensk. Vetensk. Handl., 52, 1, p. 3, September 26. Sunday Island, Western Australia.
Western Australia (Sunday Island).

Genus SYCONYCTERIS *Matschie*, 1899.

1899. *Syconycteris* Matschie, Fliederm. Berlin Mus., Lief. i, p. 95. Haplotype, *Macroglossus minimus* var. *australis* Peters.

SYCONYCTERIS AUSTRALIS *Peters*, 1867.
LITTLE FLYING-FOX.

1867. *Macroglossus minimus* var. *australis* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1867, p. 13, January 10. Rockhampton, Queensland.
Queensland (Mackay and Rockhampton).

Suborder MICROCHIROPTERA.

INSECT-EATING BATS.

Family RHINOLOPHIDÆ.

HORSESHOE LEAF-NOSED BATS.

Genus RHINOPHYLLOTIS *nov.*

Type *Rhinolophus megaphyllus* Gray.

RHINOPHYLLOTIS MEGAPHYLLUS *Gray*, 1834.
HORSESHOE BAT.

(a) *Rhinophyllotis megaphyllus megaphyllus* Gray, 1834.

1834. *Rhinolophus megaphyllus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1834, p. 52, September 26. Moorumbidgee River, New Holland (G. Bennett).
South Queensland, New South Wales.

(b) *Rhinophyllotis megaphyllus ignifer* Allen, 1933.
1933. *Rhinolophus megaphyllus ignifer* Allen, Journ. Mamm., ix, p. 149, May. Coen, Cape York, Queensland (Darlington).
North Queensland.

Family HIPPOSIDERIDÆ.
LEAF-NOSED BATS.

Genus RHINONICTERIS *Gray*, 1847.
1847. *Rhinonicteris* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 16, April 13. Orthotype, *Rhinolophus aurantius* Gray.

RHINONICTERIS AURANTIUS *Gray*, 1845.
ORANGE HORSESHOE BAT.
1845. *Rhinolophus aurantius* Gray, Central Australia (Eyre), i, p. 405, pl. 1, fig. 1. Port Essington, North Australia (Dr. Sibbald).
North and north Western Australia.

Genus HIPPOSIDEROS *Gray*, 1831.
1831. *Hipposideros* Gray, Zool. Miscell., p. 37, February 19. Logotype, *Hipposideros speoris* (Geoffroy). Extralimital synonymy not collated on account of extent.

HIPPOSIDEROS CERVINUS *Gould*, 1854.
FAWN-COLOURED HORSESHOE BAT.
1854. *Rhinolophus ? cervinus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. vi (Vol. iii, pl. xxxiv). Cape York and Albany Island, North Queensland (Macgillivray).
North Queensland.

HIPPOSIDEROS ALBANENSIS *Gray*, 1866.
BROWN HORSESHOE BAT.
1866. *Hipposideros albanensis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 220, September 5. Port Albany, Cape York, North Queensland (C. Coxen).
North Queensland (Cape York and Albany Island).

HIPPOSIDEROS SEMONI *Matschie*, 1903.
SEMON'S HORSESHOE BAT.
1903. *Hipposideros semoni* Matschie, Denks. med. Nat. Gesell., Jena, viii (Zool. Forsch. Austr. (Semon), v, Heft 6, p. 774 (p. 132 of Heft 6)). Cooktown, North Queensland.
North Queensland.

HIPPOSIDEROS STENOTIS *Thomas*, 1913.
DAHL'S HORSESHOE BAT.
1913. *Hipposideros stenotis* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xii, p. 206, August 1. Mary River, Northern Territory (K. Dahl).
North Australia.

Family MEGADERMIDÆ.
False Vampire Bats.

Genus Macroderma *Miller*, 1906.

1906. *Macroderma* Miller, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xix, p. 84, June 4. Orthotype, *Megaderma gigas* Dobson.

Macroderma gigas *Dobson*, 1880.
False Vampire Bat.

1880. *Megaderma gigas* Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1880, p. 461, pl. 46, October 1. Mt. Margaret, Wilson's River, Central Queensland (Wilson).

North-Western, North and Central Australia, and Queensland.

Family VESPERTILIONIDÆ.
Simple-nosed Bats.

Genus Nyctophilus *Leach*, 1821.
Australian Long-eared Bats.

1821. *Nyctophilus* Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.) xiii, i, p. 78, May. Haplotype, *Nyctophilus geoffroyi* Leach.

1831. *Barbastellus* Gray, Zool. Miscell., p. 38, February 19. Haplotype, *Barbastellus pacificus* Gray.

Nyctophilus geoffroyi *Leach*, 1821.
Geoffroy's Long-eared Bat.

(a) *Nyctophilus geoffroyi geoffroyi* Leach, 1821.

1821. *Nyctophilus geoffroyi* Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.) xiii, i, p. 78, May. No locality. Mus. D. Brookes=King George's Sound, Western Australia, *fide* Tomes.

1831. *Barbastellus novæhollandiæ* Gray, Zool. Miscell., p. 38, February 19. New Holland.

[1878 *Nyctophilus leachii* Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 174, June, *ex* Gray MS. No locality.]

South Western Australia.

(b) *Nyctophilus geoffroyi pacificus* Gray, 1831.

1831. *Barbastellus pacificus* Gray, Zool. Miscell., p. 38, February 19. Islands of the Pacific Ocean=Tasmania.

1858. *Nyctophilus unicolor* Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 33, March 9. Tasmania.

1915. *Nyctophilus geayi* Trouessart, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris), xxi, 5, p. 146, June. Nicholson River, Victoria (F. Geay).

Tasmania and South-East Australia.

(c) *Nyctophilus geoffroyi pallescens* Thomas, 1913.

1913. *Nyctophilus geoffroyi pallescens* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xi, p. 79, January. Alexandria, Northern Territory (W. Stalker).

South and North Australia, north-west Queensland.

NYCTOPHILUS TIMORIENSIS *Geoffroy*, 1806.

LARGE LONG-EARED BAT.

(a) *Nytcophilus timoriensis timoriensis* Geoffroy, 1806.

1806. *Vespertilio timoriensis* Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), viii, p. 200, between June and September. "Timor." Error=West Australia. Type examined by Tomes.

1875. *Nyctophilus major* Gray, Zool. Erebus and Terror, Mamm., p. 12b, pl. 21, fig. 2. No locality.

South Western Australia.

(b) *Nyctophilus timoriensis sherrini* Thomas, 1915.

1915. *Nyctophilus sherrini* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xv, p. 498, May 1. Tasmania.

Tasmania.

(c) *Nyctophilus timoriensis gouldi* Tomes, 1858.

1858. *Nyctophilus gouldi* Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 31, March 9. Moreton Bay, Queensland.

South Queensland, New South Wales.

NYCTOPHILUS BIFAX *Thomas*, 1915.

NORTH QUEENSLAND LONG-EARED BAT.

1915. *Nyctophilus bifax* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xv, p. 496, May 1. Herberton, North Queensland.

North Queensland and Torres Strait Island.

NYCTOPHILUS DÆDALUS *Thomas*, 1915.

DAHL'S LONG-EARED BAT.

1915. *Nyctophilus dædalus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xv, p. 498, May 1. Daly River, Northern Territory (Dr. K. Dahl).

North Australia, Melville Island.

NYCTOPHILUS WALKERI *Thomas*, 1892.

LITTLE LONG-EARED BAT.

1892. *Nyctophilus walkeri* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) ix, p. 405, May 1. Adelaide River, Northern Territory (J. J. Walker).

North Australia.

Genus VESPADELUS *nov.*

Type *Scotophilus pumilus* Gray.

VESPADELUS PUMILUS *Gray*, 1841.

LITTLE BAT.

(a) *Vespadelus pumilus pumilus* Gray, 1841.

1841. *Scotophilus pumilus* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., p. 406, November. Yarrundi, New South Wales.

South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales (Lord Howe Island).

(b) *Vespadelus pumilus darlingtoni* Allen, 1933.

1933. *Eptesicus darlingtoni* Allen, Journ. Mamm., xiv, p. 150, May. Macpherson Ranges, 3,000 feet, Queensland National Park, Queensland (Darlington).

South Queensland.

(c) *Vespadelus pumilus caurinus* Thomas, 1914.

1914. *Eptesicus pumilus caurinus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xiii, p. 439, April 1. Drysdale, Kimberley, North West Australia (G. F. Hill).

North Western Australia.

(d) *Vespadelus pumilus vulturnus* Thomas, 1914.

1914. *Eptesicus pumilus vulturnus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) xiii, p. 440, April 1. Tasmania (Verreaux).

Tasmania.

Genus PIPISTRELLUS *Kaup*, 1829.

1829. *Pipistrellus* Kaup, Skizz-entwick. Nat. Europ. Thier., p. 97. Tautotype, *Vespertilio pipistrellus* Schreber. (Extensive extralimital synonymy not collated.)

PIPISTRELLUS ABRAMUS *Temminck*, 1840.

YELLOW-HEADED BAT.

1840. *Vespertilio abramus* Temminck, Mon. Mamm., ii, p. 232, pl. 58, figs. 1–2. Nagasaki, Japan (Siebold).

North Australia, ranging from Japan.

PIPISTRELLUS REGULUS *Thomas*, 1906.

KING RIVER BAT.

1906. *Pipistrellus regulus* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 470, October. King River, King George's Sound, Western Australia.

South Western Australia.

Genus GLISCHROPUS *Dobson*, 1875.

1875. *Glischropus* Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 472. October 1. Logotype, *Vesperugo tylopus* Dobson.

GLISCHROPUS TASMANIENSIS *Gould*, 1858.

KREFFT'S BAT.

1858. *Vespertilio tasmaniensis* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pl. x (Vol. iii, pl. xlviii), *ex Noctulina tasmanensis* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 194, May 13, 1843, *nom. nud.* Tasmania.

1869. *Vesperugo kreffti* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1869, p. 404, May (31). New South Wales (Krefft).

Tasmania, New South Wales, south Western Australia.

Genus CHALINOLOBUS *Peters*, 1866.
LOBE-LIPPED BAT.

1866. *Chalinolobus* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1866, p. 680, November (30). Haplotype, *Vespertilio tuberculatus* Forster.

CHALINOLOBUS GOULDII *Gray*, 1841.
GOULD'S LOBE-LIPPED BAT.

(a) *Chalinolobus gouldii gouldii* Gray, 1841.
1841. *Scotophilus gouldii* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 401, 405, November. Australasia=Launceston, Tasmania, selected by Thomas, 1905.
Tasmania, Western and South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, south Queensland (Norfolk Island).

(b) *Chalinolobus gouldii venatoris* Thomas, 1908.
1908. *Chalinolobus gouldii venatoris* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) ii, p. 372, Oct. Alexandria, Northern Territory. (Stalker).
North Australia.

CHALINOLOBUS MORIO *Gray*, 1841.
CHOCOLATE LOBE-LIPPED BAT.

1841. *Scotophilus morio* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 400, 405, November. No locality=Tasmania.
1841. *Scotophilus australis* Gray, Journ. Two Exped. Australia (Grey), ii, App., pp. 400, 406, November. No locality=Tasmania.
1859. *Scotophilus microdon* Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1859, p. 68, January to March. South Australia and Tasmania.
1876. *Chalinolobus signifer* Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xvii, p. 289, April 1. Queensland.
Tasmania, Western and South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, south Queensland.

CHALINOLOBUS PICATUS *Gould*, 1852.
PIED OR BLACKISH-GREY BAT.

1852. *Scotophilus picatus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. iv (Vol. iii, pl. 43). Central Australia=Captain Sturt's Depôt, north-west New South Wales.
1856. *Scotophilus nigrogriseus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. viii (Vol. iii, pl. 44). Moreton Bay, Queensland (Strange).
Southern Queensland and northern New South Wales.

CHALINOLOBUS ROGERSI *Thomas*, 1909.
HOARY LOBE-LIPPED BAT.

1909. *Chalinolobus rogersi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iii, p. 150, February 1. Parry's Creek, Wyndham, North Western Australia (J. P. Rogers).
North Western Australia.

Genus SCOTEINUS *Dobson*, 1875.

1875. *Scoteinus* Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 371, October 1. Logotype, *Scotophilus emarginatus* Dobson.

SCOTEINUS RUPPELLII *Peters*, 1866.
RUPPELL'S BROAD-NOSED BAT.

1866. *Nycticejus ruppellii* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 21, January (30). Sydney, Western Australia (*sic*).

New South Wales.

SCOTEINUS GREYII *Gould*, 1858.
GREY'S BAT.

1858. *Scotophilus greyii* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. x (Vol. iii, pl. 45), *ex* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 30, May 13, 1843, *nom. nud.* Port Essington, North Australia.

South and North Australia, Queensland, New South Wales.

SCOTEINUS INFLUATUS *Thomas*, 1924.
WILKIN'S BROAD-NOSED BAT.

1924. *Scoteinus influatus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xiii, p. 540, May 1. Central South Queensland (Wilkins).

South Queensland (Interior).

SCOTEINUS BALSTONI *Thomas*, 1906.
BALSTON'S BROAD-NOSED BAT.

1906. *Scoteinus balstoni* Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, No. 31, p. 2, May 8; Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 472, October. Laverton, South Western Australia (G. C. Shortridge).

South Western Australia and South Australia.

Genus MYOTIS *Kaup*, 1829.

1829. *Myotis* Kaup, Skizz-entwick. Nat. Europ. Thier., p. 105. Tautotype, *Vespertilio murinus* Schreber.

MYOTIS MACROPUS *Gould*, 1855.
LARGE FOOTED MYOTIS.

1855. *Vespertilio macropus* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. vii (Vol. iii, pl. 47). South Australia.

Western, North and South Australia, Queensland.

MYOTIS AUSTRALIS *Dobson*, 1878.
SMALL FOOTED MYOTIS.

1878. *Vespertilio australis* Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 317, June. New South Wales.

New South Wales.

Genus PHONISCUS *Miller*, 1905.

1905. *Phoniscus* Miller, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xviii, p. 229, December 9. Haplotype, *Phoniscus atrox* Miller.

PHONISCUS PAPUENSIS *Dobson*, 1878.
GOLDEN-TIPPED BAT.

1878. *Kerivoula papuensis* Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 339, June. Port Moresby, New Guinea.
Queensland.

Genus MINIOPTERUS *Bonaparte*, 1837.

1837. *Miniopterus* Bonaparte, Fauna Ital., fasc. xx–xxi. Type (*fide* Palmer), *Vespertilio schreibersii* Natterer.

MINIOPTERUS BLEPOTIS *Temminck*, 1840.
LARGE LONG-TAILED BAT.

1840. *Vespertilio blepotis* Temminck, Mon. Mamm., ii, p. 212, pl. 53, figs. 1–2. Java, etc.
South Australia, Queensland, New South Wales.

[MINIOPTERUS AUSTRALIS *Tomes*, 1858.
SMALLEST MINIOPTERUS.

1858. *Miniopteris australis* Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 125, May 13. Australia (Sir G. Grey). Error= Loyalty Islands (Lifu), New Caledonia.]

MINIOPTERUS ORIANÆ *Thomas*, 1922.
PALE OR NORTHERN LONG-TAILED BAT.

1922. *Miniopterus orianæ* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) x, p. 616, December 1. Port Darwin, Northern Territory. (Mrs. Oriana Wilson).
North Australia.

Family TAPHOZOIDÆ.
FREE-TAILED BATS.
Genus TAPHOZOUS *Geoffroy*, 1818.

1818. *Taphozous* Geoffroy, Descr. de l'Egypte, ii, pp. 113, 126. Type, *Taphozous perforatus* Geoffroy.

TAPHOZOUS AUSTRALIS *Gould*, 1854.
GOULD'S FREE-TAILED BAT.

1854. *Taphozous australis* Gould, Mamm. Austr., pt. 6 (Vol. iii, pl. xxxii). Albany Island, Cape York, North Queensland (Macgillivray).

1905. *Taphozous fumosus* De Vis, Ann. Queensland Mus., No. 6, p. 37 (reg'd. Austr. Mus., October 12, 1905). Gowrie Creek, Cardwell, North Queensland (Broadbent).
North Queensland.

TAPHOZOUS GEORGIANUS *Thomas*, 1915.
LARGER FREE-TAILED BAT.

1915. *Taphozous australis georgianus* Thomas, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., xxiv, p. 62, September 30. King George's Sound, Western Australia.
West Australia, North Australia, South Queensland.

Genus SACCOLAIMUS *Temminck*, 1841.

1841. *Saccolaimus* Temminck, Mon. Mamm., ii, p. 277, *ex* Kuhl MS. Tautotype, *Taphozous saccolaimus* Temminck.

1876. *Taphonycteris* Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 548, April 1, 1876. Logotype, *Taphozous saccolaimus* Temminck.

SACCOLAIMUS FLAVIVENTRIS *Peters*, 1867.
YELLOW BELLIED FREE-TAILED BAT.

1867. *Taphozous flaviventris* Peters, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 430, April 25, 1867. Australia, *ex* Gould.

1876. *Taphozous hargravei* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., i, p. 81, February. Near Bulli, New South Wales.

1884. *Taphozous affinis* var. *insignis* Leche, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1884, p. 51, text-fig. 4, June. South Australia.

New South Wales, South Australia.

SACCOLAIMUS NUDICLUNIATUS *De Vis*, 1905.
DE VIS'S FREE-TAILED BAT.

1905. *Taphozous nudicluniatus* De Vis, Ann. Queensland Mus., No. 6, p. 39 (reg'd. Austr. Mus. October 12, 1905). Gowrie Creek, Cardwell, North Queensland (Broadbent).

North Queensland.

Family MOLOSSIDÆ.

WRINKLED-LIPPED BATS.
Genus AUSTRONOMUS *nov.*

Type *Nyctinomus australis atratus* Thomas.

AUSTRONOMUS AUSTRALIS *Gray*, 1839.
BULLDOG BAT.

(a) *Austronomus australis australis* Gray, 1839.

1839. *Molossus australis* Gray, Mag. Zool. Bot., ii, p. 501, February. New South Wales (Major Macarthur).

1884. *Nyctinomus albidus* Leche, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1884, p. 58, text-fig. 3, June. South Australia.

New South Wales, South Australia.

(b) *Austronomus australis atratus* Thomas, 1924.

1924. *Nyctinomus australis atratus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) xiv, p. 456, October 1. Ooldea, South Australia (Wood Jones).

West of South Australia.

Genus MICRONOMUS *nov.*

Type *Molossus norfolkensis* Gray.

MICRONOMUS NORFOLKENSIS *Gray*, 1839.
EASTERN MICRONOMUS.

1839. *Molossus norfolkensis* Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist., iv, p. 7. September. Sydney, New South Wales (W. S. Macleay),

1871. *Molossus wilcoxii* Krefft, Austr. Vertebrata, fossil and recent, p. 4, *nom. nud.* New South Wales and Queensland.
New South Wales, Queensland.

MICRONOMUS PLANICEPS *Peters*, 1866.
WESTERN MICRONOMUS.

1866. *Nyctinomus planiceps* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Wiss. Akad. Berlin, 1866, p. 23, January (30). Australia (probably Sydney). Error=West Australia.
1884. *Nyctinomus petersi* Leche, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1884, p. 49, text-fig. 1, June. South Australia.
Western Australia, South Australia.

Genus CHÆREPHON *Dobson*, 1874.

1874. *Chærephon* Dobson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xliii, 2, p. 144. Haplotype, *Nyctinomus johorensis* Dobson.

CHÆREPHON COLONICUS *Thomas*, 1906.
PLICATED BAT.

1906. *Nyctinomus plicatus colonicus* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1906, p. 537, October. Alexandria, Northern Territory (W. Stalker).
North Australia.

Index to Generic and Specific Names.

A

PAGE.

abramus, PIPISTRELLUS 96
VESPERTILIO 96
acanthion, ECHIDNA 3
ACANTHOMYS *leucopus* 74
ACANTHONOTUS 2
myrmecophagus 2
ACROBATES 21
pygmæus 22
ACULEATA 2
aculeata, MYRMECOPHAGA .. 2
TACHYGLOSSUS 2
acutorostrata, BALÆNOPTERA .. 58
adelaidensis, MUS 75
adusta, PHASCOGALE 4
ÆPYPRYMNUS 37
rufescens 37
affinis, GLOBIOCEPHALUS .. 64
GRAMPUS 64
PERAMELES 17
PHASCOGALE 5
agilis, HALMATURUS 47
WALLABIA 47
albanensis, HIPPOSIDEROS .. 93
albicollis, OTARIA 89
albidus, NYCTINOMUS 100
albipes, CONILURUS 82
HAPALOTIS 82
PHASCOGALE 10
albipilis, LAGORCHESTES 41
albirostris, MUS 78
albocinereus, GYOMYS 79
MUS 79
albogularis, HETEROPUS 42
alboguttata, DIDELPHYS 13
albus, MACROPUS 49
alexandriæ, MACROPUS 52
alexis, NOTOMYS 84
ALIAMA 60
alligatoris, MACROPUS 51
AMBLOTIS 34
AMBLYCHILUS 69
AMMOMYS 80
AMPERTA 8
anatinus, ORNITHORHYNCHUS 1
PLATYPUS 1
angasii, PHASCOLOMYS 34
annulicauda, ONYCHOGALEA .. 41
antarctica, BALÆNOPTERA .. 57
PHYSALUS 58
ANTEATER 15, 21
ANTECHINOMYS 11
laniger 12
spenceri 12

PAGE.

ANTECHINUS 4
apicalis 6
assimilis 5
bellus 5
concinnus 5
ferruginifrons 11
flavipes 4
froggatti 10
fuliginosus 10
godmani 5
macdonnellensis 6
maculatus 6
mimulus 6
minimus 5
minutissimus 6
moorei 5
niger 5
rolandensis 5
stuartii 4
swainsoni 5
unicolor 4
antilopinus, OSPHRANTER .. 51
antipodum, BALÆNA 56
AODON 61
apicalis, HAPALOTIS 81
HYPSIPRYMNUS 38
LEPORILLUS 81
PHASCOGALE 6
apodemoides, GYOMYS 79
PSEUDOMYS 79
aquilo, NOTOMYS 83
arboricola, HAPALOTIS 74
ARCTOCEPHALUS *doriferus* .. 89
lobatus 89
tasmanicus 89
arenaria, PERAMELES 19
argentatus, MACROPUS 51
ARGOCETUS 62
argurus, MUS 83
ZYZOMYS 83
ariel, BELIDEA 25
armillatus, PETAUROIDES .. 30
arnhemensis, TRICHOSURUS .. 31
ASCOBATES 21
ASCOGALE 7
ASCOPHARYNX 84
cervinus 85
fuscus 85
assimilis, ANTECHINUS 5
MUS 71
PETROGALE 43
PHASCOLOMYS 43
RATTUS 71
atratus, NYCTINOMUS 100

	Page.
attenuatus, Prodelphinus	66
Stenella	66
Steno	66
aurantiacus, Dorcopsis	47
aurantius, Rhinolophus	93
Rhinonicteris	93
auratus, Perameles	17
aurescens, Macropus	48
auritus, Perameles	18
Pseudomys	76
australasiæ, Canis	90
Myoxoides	75
australasianus, Physeter	59
australasicus, Mus	75
australiæ, Canis	90
australiensis, Echidna	2, 3
Macleayius	56
australis, Austronomus	100
Balænoptera	58
Catodon	59
Dugong	69
Echidna	3
Halicore	69
Macroglossus	92
Megaptera	58
Mesoplodon	62
Miniopterus	99
Molossus	100
Myotis	98
Orca	63
Otaria	89
Petaurus	24
Pseudomys	76
Scotophilus	97
Syconycteris	92
Taphozous	99
Vespertilio	98
australius, Melomys	86
austrinus, Rattus	74
Austronomus	100
australis	100

B

Balæna	55
antipodum	56
hectori	56
lalandii	58
marginata	56
musculus	57
physalus	57
Balænoptera	56
acutorostrata	58
antarctica	58
australis	58
huttoni	58
musculus	57
physalus	57
Balantia *banksii*	25
convolutor	27
balstoni, Scoteinus	98
Bandicoot, Longnosed	18
Pigfooted	21
Rabbit	20
Shortnosed	17
banfieldi, Melomys	86
Uromys	86
banksianus, Kangurus	49
banksii, Balantia	25
Phalangista	26
Barbastellus	94
novæhollandiæ	94
pacificus	94
barrowensis, Perameles	17
bassianus, Pseudochirus	27
bassii, Phascolomys	34
Bat, Blackish-grey	97
Broad-nosed	98
Brown's Horseshoe	93
Bull-dog	100
False Vampire	94
Fawn-coloured Horseshoe	93
Free-tailed	99
Golden-tipped	99
Grey's	98
Horseshoe	92
Krefft's	96
Little	95
Lobe-lipped	97
Long-eared	94
Long-tailed	99
Orange Horseshoe	93
Pied	97
Plicated	101
Tube-nosed	91
Yellow-bellied	100
Yellow-headed	96
bedfordi, Macropus	47
Thylogale	47
Belidea *ariel*	25
Belideus	23
gracilis	24
bella, Phascogale	5
Beluga	62
Benedenia	57
bennettianus, Dendrolagus	39
bennettii, Macropus	49
bernardus, Macropus	52
Osphranter	52
bernieri, Lagorchestes	40
Bettongia	35
campestris	39
cuniculus	37
gaimardi	36
gouldii	36
lesueur	37
penicillata	36
rufescens	37
Bettongiops	36
bicolor, Delphinus	67
Kangurus	48
Wallabia	48

	Page.
Bidens	60
bifax, Nyctophilus	95
Bilby	20
billardierii, Kangurus	47
Thylogale	47
binoë, Halmaturus	47
Blackfish	64
Tasmanian	63
blepotis, Miniopterus	99
Vespertilio	99
blighi, Phascogale	8
blythi, Phascogale	8
bolami, Pseudomys	78
Boops	56
Boriogale	52
boryi, Delphinus	66
bougainville, Perameles	19
bougainvillei, Phalangista	31
boweri, Hapalotis	81
brachyotis, Conilurus	80
Macropus	44
Petrogale	44
brachytarsus, Halmaturus	47
brachyurus, Kangurus	45
Setonix	45
bracteator, Macropus	51
breviaculeata, Echidna	3
brevicaudata, Cuscus	32
Echidna	3
Halmaturus	45
breviceps, Thylacinus	15
Petaurus	24
Physeter	59
brevirostris, Ornithorhynchus	1
britta, Dromicia	22
brunneus, Planigale	7
Pteropus	90
burrelli, Phascogale	4
burtoni, Mus	75
byrnei, Dasyuroides	9

C

Cachalot	59
cœngaru, Mus	55
cœrulescens, Delphinus	68
Callidon	61
Callignathula	59
Callignathus	59
Caloprymnus	39
campestris	39
calura, Phascogale	8
cambrica, Macrotis	20
campestris, Bettongia	39
Caloprymnus	39
cancrivora, Lobodon	87
canescens, Peradorcas	42
cangaru, Macropus	55
Mus	55
angura, Gigantomys	55
canina, Phalangista	32
Trichosurus	32
Canis	90
australasiæ	90
australiæ	90
dingo	90
Caperea	56
marginata	56
novæzealandiæ	57
carcinophaga, Lobodon	86
Phoca	87
castaneus, Mus	74
castanotis, Chæropus	21
Cat, Native	12
Tiger	14
catalania, Delphinus	68
Tursiops	68
Catodon	58
australis	59
krefftii	59
Catoptera	56
caudimaculatus, Hapalotis	85
Uromys	85
caudivolvula, Didelphis	25
caurinus, Eptesicus	96
Hydromys	70
Notoryctes	16
celeris, Petrogale	44
centralis, Sminthopsis	9
Cephalotes	91
Cercaertus	30
Cercartetus	22
concinnus	22
nanus	22
Cercoptenus	22
cervinipes, Melomys	86
Mus	86
cervinus, Ascopharynx	85
Hapalotis	85
Hipposideros	93
Macropus	51
Pseudochirus	28
Rhinolophus	93
Cetodiodon	60
Cetoptera	56
Cetus	59
Chænocetus	60
Chænodelphinus	60
Chærephon	101
colonicus	101
Chæropus	21
castanotis	21
ecaudatus	21
occidentalis	21
Chætocercus	8
cristicauda	8
Chalinolobus	97
gouldii	97
morio	97
picatus	97
rogersi	97
signifer	97

	Page.
Chalinolobus *venatoris*	97
chathamiensis, Epiodon	61
Ziphius	61
chionogaster, Epimys	75
chrysogaster, Hydromys	69
cinerea, Koala	33
Lipurus	33
Neophoca	89
Otaria	89
cinereus, Petaurides	30
Phascolarctos	33
clanculus, Lagenorhynchus	67
Clymene	65
Clymenia	66
Cogia	59
colletti, Pseudochirus	27
Rattus	72
colonicus, Chærephon	101
Nyctinomus	101
conatus, Rattus	72
concinnus, Antechinus	5
Cercartetus	22
Dromicia	22
Peradorcas	42
Petrogale	42
conditor, Hapalotis	82
Leporillus	81
Mus	81
Conilurus	82
albipes	82
brachyotis	80
constructor	82
destructor	82
hemileucurus	82
melibius	82
pedunculatus	80
penicillatus	82
conspicillatus, Lagorchestes	40
Pteropus	91
constricta, Sminthopsis	11
constructor, Conilurus	82
convolutor, Balantia	27
Phalangista	27
Pseudocheirus	27
cookii, Phalangista	25, 27
coracius, Rattus	71
coxenii, Halmaturus	45
Thylogale	45
crassicaudata, Phascogale	9
crassidens, Pseudorca	63
crebescens, Osphranter	51
crispus, Ornithorynchus	2
cristicauda, Chætocercus	8
Dasycercus	8
cruciger, Delphinus	67
culmorum, Mus	74
Rattus	74
cuniculus, Bettongia	37
Hypsiprymnus	37
cunninghami, Petaurus	24
Cuscus	32
brevicaudatus	32
maculatus	32
ochropus	32
cuvieri, Phalangista	31
Cuvierius	57
cynocephala, Didelphis	15
Thylacinus	15
Cyphobalæna	57

D

	Page.
Dactylæna	57
Dactylopsila	25
picata	25
dædalus, Nyctophilus	95
dama, Halmaturus	47
darlingtoni, Eptesicus	96
Dasycercus	8
blythi	8
cristicauda	8
Dasyurinus	13
geoffroii	13
Dasyuroides	8
byrnei	9
pallidior	9
Dasyurops	14
gracilis	14
maculatus	14
Dasyurus	12
exilis	13
fortis	13
geoffroii	13
gracilis	14
guttatus	12
hallucatus	13
lucocephalus	15
macrourus	14
maculatus	12
maugei	12
nesœus	14
predator	13
quoll	12
delicatulus, Leggadina	78
Mus	78
Delphinapterus	62, 66
kingii	63
Delphinus	65
bicolor	67
boryi	66
cærulescens	68
catalania	68
cruciger	67
delphis	65
densirostris	61
fitzroyi	67
forsteri	65
fulvifasciatus	65
globiceps	64
kingii	63
leucas	63

PAGE.

DELPHINUS *leucoramphus* .. 67
longirostris 66
melas 64
novæzealandiæ 65
obscurus 67
orca 63
peronii 67
roseiventris 65
superciliosus 66
ventricosus 64
DELPHIS 62, 65
delphis, DELPHINUS 65
DENDRODORCOPSIS 50
woodwardi 52
DENDROLAGUS 39
bennettianus 39
fulvus 39
lumholtzi 39
densirostris, DELPHINUS .. 61
DIOPLODON 61
derbianus, HALMATURUS .. 46
DERMIPUS 1
desertor, GYOMYS 79
PSEUDOMYS 79
destructor, CONILURUS 82
DEVIL, TASMANIAN 14
DIDELPHIS *alboguttata* 13
caudivolvula 25
cynocephala 15
giganteus 55
kenguru 55
lemurina 30
macroura 29
maculata 12
novæhollandiæ 25
obesula 17
penicillata 7
peregrinus 25
petaurus 24
pygmæa 22
sciurea 24
tapouaru 30
ursina 15, 34
viverrina 12
volans 29
voluccella 29
vulpecula 30
vulpina 30
wombat 34
DINGO 90
dingo, CANIS 90
DIODON 60
DIOPLODON 61
densirostris 61
DIPUS *mitchellii* 83
muscola 38
tridactylus 54
dissimulatus, MACROPUS .. 53
DOLICHODON 61
traversii 62
DOLPHIN, COMMON 65
BOTTLE-NOSED 68

PAGE.

DORCOPSIS *aurantiacus* 47
doriferus, ARCTOCEPHALUS .. 89
GYPSOPHOCA 89
dorreæ, LAGORCHESTES 40
dorsalis, HALMATURUS 50
WALLABIA 50
DRAXIMENUS 33
DROMICIA 22
britta 22
concinna 22
frontalis 22
lepida 23
unicolor 22
DROMICIELLA 22
DROMICIOLA 23
DUGONG 68, 69
australis 69
DUGONGIDUS 69
DUGUNGUS 68

E

eboreus, MELOMYS 86
eburacensis, TRICHOSURUS .. 31
ecaudatus, CHÆROPUS 21
PERAMELES 21
ECHIDNA 2
acanthion 3
australiensis 2, 3
australis 3
breviaculeata 3
brevicaudata 3
hobartensis 3
ineptus 3
longiaculeata 2
multiaculeatus 3
novæhollandiæ 2
setosa 3
sydneiensis 3
TASMANIAN 3
ECHINOPUS 2
ELECTRA 67
elegans, MACROPUS .. 41, 50
WALLABIA 50
elseyii, PTEROPUS 91
emiliæ, HALMATURUS 47
EPIMYS *chionogaster* 75
EPTESICUS *caurinus* 96
darlingtoni 96
vulturnus 96
eracinius, ORNITHORHYNCHUS 3
eremiana, PERAMELES .. 18
erubescens, MACROPUS 51
OSPHRANTER 51
ESCHRICHTIUS 58
EUBALÆNA 55
EUDELPHINUS 65
tasmaniensis 65
EUDROMICIA 23
lepida 23
macrura 23

	Page.
eugenii, Kangurus	46
Thylogale	46
Euphrosyne	65
Euphysetes	59
grayi	59
macleayi	59
pottsi	59
Euro	51
exilis, Dasyurus	13
Grampidelphis	64
Uromys	85

F

Fabricia	57
fasciatus, Kangurus	41
Lagostrophus	41
Perameles	19
felina, Phalangista	31
ferculinus, Mus	77
Thetomys	77
ferruginifrons, Antechinus	11
fieldi, Leggadina	78
Mus	78
Finback	57
Finner	57
fitzroyi, Delphinus	67
Lagenorhynchus	67
flavipes, Antechinus	4
Phascogale	4
flaviventer, Petaurus	24
flaviventris, Saccolaimus	100
Taphozous	100
flindersii, Phascolarctos	33
Thylogale	46
floweri, Mesoplodon	62
Flowerius	57
Flying Fox	90
formosus, Hypsiprymnus	36
forresti, Leggadina	78
Mus	78
forsteri, Delphinus	65
fortis, Dasyurus	13
fossor, Wombatus	34
frœnatus, Macropus	41
Onychogalea	41
Fretidelphis	65
roseiventris	65
froggatti, Antechinus	10
frontalis, Dromicia	22
Fruit Bat, Pigmy	92
fruticus, Macropus	49
fuliginosus, Antechinus	10
Hydromys	70
Kangurus	54
Macropus	54
Phalangista	31
fulvifasciatus, Delphinus	65
fulvogaster, Hydromys	69
fulvolavatus, Hydromys	70
fulvoventer, Hydromis	69
fulvus, Dendrolagus	39
fumosus, Taphozous	99
fuscipes, Mus	71
Rattus	71
fusciventer, Perameles	17
fuscus, Ascopharynx	85
Mus	85
Ornithorincus	1
Phascolarctos	33
Phascolomys	34

G

gadamu, Sousa	68
Steno	68
gaimardi, Kangurus	36
gazella, Halmaturus	45
geayi, Nyctophilus	94
Gelasinus	91
geoffroii, Dasyurinus	13
Dasyurus	13
geoffroyi, Nyctophilus	94
georgianus, Taphozous	99
Gerboides	52
giganteus, Didelphys	55
Jaculus	55
Jerboa	55
Macropus	55
gigantia, Gigantomys	55
Gigantomys	53
cangura	55
gigantia	55
gigas, Kanguroo	55
Macroderma	94
Megaderma	94
gilbertii, Hypsiprymnus	38
Potorous	38
gillespiei, Phascolomys	35
Wombatula	35
Gladiator	63
gladiator, Orca	63
glaucus, Gyomys	79
Pseudomys	79
glauerti, Rattus	71
Glider, Pigmy	22
Squirrel	24
Sugar	24
Glischropus	96
tasmaniensis	96
Globicephalus	64
affinis	64
ventricosus	64
Globiceps	64
globiceps, Delphinus	64
godmani, Petrogale	43
Phascogale	5
gouldii, Bettongia	36
Chalinolobus	97
Hapalotis	81
Mesembriomys	81
Mus	77

	Page.
gouldii, Nyctophilus	95
Pteropus	91
Scotophilus	97
Thetomys	77
gracilicaudatus, Mus	77
Thetomys	77
gracilis, Dasyurops	14
Dasyurus	14
Macropus	46
graii, Hypsiprymnus	37
Grampidelphis	64
exilis	64
Grampus	63. 64
affinis	64
orca	63
Grampus-Dolphin	64
grandis, Macrotis	20
granulipes, Sminthopsis	9
grayi, Euphysetes	59
Mesoplodon	62
Physalus	57
Grayius	64
greyii, Macropus	50
Mus	72
Pseudomys	76
Rattus	72
Scoteinus	98
Scotophilus	98
Wallabia	50
griseus, Kangurus	44
Phalangista	31
griseocæruleus, Mus	75
griseofuscus, Halmaturus	54
griseolanosus, Kangurus	52
griseorufus, Halmaturus	49
Gudamu	67
gunnii, Perameles	19
guntheri, Mesoplodon	61
guttatus, Dasyurus	12
Gymnobelideus	23
leadbeateri	23
Gymnomys	85
gymnotis, Lagorchestes	40
Gyomys	79
albocinereus	79
apodemoides	79
desertor	79
glaucus	79
novæhollandiæ	79
Gypsophoca	89
dorifera	89
tasmanica	89
tropicalis	89

H

	Page.
haasti, Mesoplodon	62
hacketti, Petrogale	44
hagenbecki, Macropus	53
Halibalæna	55
Halicore	69
australis	69
hallucatus, Dasyurus	13
Satanellus	13
Halmatopus	54
Halmaturus	54
agilis	47
binoë	47
brachytarsus	47
brevicaudatus	45
coxeni	45
dama	47
derbianus	46
dorsalis	50
emiliæ	47
gazella	45
griseofuscus	54
griseorufus	49
houtmanni	47
irma	50
jardinii	48
kingii	49
leptonyx	49
lessonii	48
mastersii	48
nemoralis	48
nuchalis	46
obscurior	46
pallida	50
rutilans	49
rutilus	49
striatus	41
tasmanei	47
temporalis	45
thetis	46
wilcoxii	45
Hapalotis	82
albipes	82
apicalis	81
arboricola	74
bowcri	81
caudimaculata	84
cervinus	84
conditor	82
gouldii	81, 84
hemileucura	82
longicaudata	84
macrotis	84
macrurus	81
melanura	82
mitchellii	84
murinus	76
personata	74
richardsonii	84
Hare Wallaby	40
hargravei, Taphozous	100
Harpyia	91
harrisii, Thylacinus	15
Ursinus	14
harveyi, Perameles	37
hectori, Balæna	56

	Page.
Hemibelideus	28
lemuroides	28
hemileucura, Conilurus	82
Hapalotis	82
Hepoona	25
hepoonaroo, Petaurus	24
herbertensis, Phalangista	27
Pseudocheirus	27
herberti, Petrogale	43
hermannsburgensis, Leggadina	78
Mus	78
Heteropus	42
albogularis	42
higginsi, Mus	76
Pseudomys	76
hillieri, Phascogale	8
Hipposideros	93
albanensis	93
cervinus	93
semoni	93
stenotis	93
hirsutus, Lagorchestes	40
Mus	81
Opossum	34
Vombatus	34
hirtipes, Sminthopsis	11
hobartensis, Echidna	3
homei, Phoca	88
Honey Possum	21
houtmanni, Halmaturus	47
hovellii, Mus	75
Humpback	58
hunteri, Hypsiprymnus	36
Hunterus	55
huttoni, Balænoptera	58
Hydromys	69
caurinus	70
chrysogaster	69
fuliginosus	70
fulvogaster	69
fulvolavatus	70
fulvoventer	69
leucogaster	69
longmani	70
lutrilla	70
melicertes	70
reginæ	70
Hydrurga	87
leptonyx	88
Hyperoodon	60
planifrons	60
Hypodon	60
hypoleucus, Phalangista	32
Hypsiprymnodon	35
moschatus	35
Hypsiprymnus	37
apicalis	38
cuniculus	37
formosus	36
gilbertii	38
graii	37
hunteri	36
Hypsiprymnus *lesueur*	36
melanotis	37
micropus	38
myosurus	38
ogilbyi	36
peron	38
phillippi	36
platyops	39
setosus	38
white	36
hystrix, Ornithorhynchus	2

I

ignifer, Rhinolophus	93
incana, Petauroides	29
Phalangista	27
incanens, Pseudochirus	26
indutus, Mesembriomys	83
ineptus, Tachyglossus	3
influatus, Scoteinus	98
ingrami, Macropus	48
Phascogale	6
inornata, Petrogale	42
insignis, Taphozous	100
insulæ, Melomys	86
interjecta, Macrotis	20
irma, Halmaturus	50
Wallabia	50
isabellinus, Osphranter	51
Isoodon	16
auratus	17
barrowensis	17
macrourus	17
musei	17
nauticus	17
obesulus	17
peninsulæ	17
torosus	17

J

Jaculus *giganteus*	55
jardinii, Halmaturus	48
Jerboa *gigantea*	55
Jerboa-Marsupial	12
johnstonii, Phalangista	31
jonesi, Leporillus	81

K

Kalmaturus	54
Kangaroo, Black-faced	54
Captain Cook's	55
Grey	54
Red	52
Kangaroo-Mouse	83
kangaru, Zerbua	55
Kanguroo	53
gigas	55

	Page.
KANGURUS	53
banksianus	49
bicolor	48
fasciatus	41
fuliginosus	54
gaimardi	36
griseolanosus	52
griseus	49
labiatus	54
laniger	52
lanosus	52
lepturus	36
penicillatus	42
ruficollis	49
rufogriseus	49
rufus	52
ualabatus	48
vinosus	49
KAOLA	33
kenguru, DIDELPHIS	55
KERIVOULA *papuensis*	99
KILLER	63
FALSE	63
kingii, HALMATURUS	49
DELPHINAPTERUS	63
DELPHINUS	63
KOALA	33
cinerea	33
koala	33
subiens	33
KOGIA	59
breviceps	59
krefftii, CATODON	59
VESPERUGO	96
KYPHOBALÆNA	57

L

labiatus, KANGURUS	54
lævis, ORNITHORYNCHUS	1
LAGENOCETUS	60
LAGENORHYNCHUS	67
clanculus	67
fitzroyi	67
latifrons	67
obscurus	67
LAGOCHELES	39
lagochilus, MACROGLOSSUS	92
ODONTONYCTERIS	92
LAGORCHESTES	39
albipilis	41
bernieri	40
conspicillatus	40
dorreæ	40
gymnotis	40
hirsutus	40
leichardti	40
leporides	40
pallidior	40
LAGOSTROPHUS	40
fasciatus	41
lagotis, MACROTIS	20
PERAMELES	20
lalandii, BALÆNA	58
laniger, ANTECHINOMYS	12
KANGURUS	52
lanigera, PHASCOGALE	12
lanigerus, MACROPUS	53
laniginosa, PHALANGISTA	26
PSEUDOCHEIRUS	26
lanosus, KANGURUS	53
LAOMYS	80
pedunculatus	80
woodwardi	80
larapinta, SMINTHOPSIS	10
LASIORHINUS	35
latifrons	35
m'coyi	35
lasiorhinus, PHASCOLOMYS	35
lateralis, PETROGALE	44
latifrons, LAGENORHYNCHUS	67
LASIORHINUS	35
PHASCOLOMYS	35
latirostris, PHYSALUS	57
lawson, PERAMELES	18
layardii, MESOPLODON	60
ZIPHIUS	61
leachi, NYCTOPHILUS	94
leadbeateri, GYMNOBELIDEUS	23
LEGGADINA	77
delicatula	78
fieldi	78
forresti	78
hermannsburgensis	78
messoria	79
patria	78
waitei	79
leichardti, LAGORCHESTES	40
LEIOBALÆNA	55
lemurina, DIDELPHIS	30
lemuroides, HEMIBELIDEUS	28
PHALANGISTA	28
lentiginosa, SOUSA	68
STENO	68
leopardina, PHOCA	88
lepida, DROMICIA	23
EUDROMICIA	23
leporides, MACROPUS	40
LEPORILLUS	81
apicalis	81
conditor	81
jonesi	81
LEPTONYCHOTES	88
weddellii	88
LEPTONYX	88
leptonyx, HALMATURUS	49
HYDRURGA	88
PHOCA	88
lepturus, KANGURUS	36
lessonii, HALMATURUS	48
lesueur, BETTONGIA	37
HYPSIPRYMNUS	37
LEUCAS	62

	Page.
leucas, Delphinus	63
leucogaster, Hydromys	69
Petaurus	29
Phascogale	4
leucogenys, Petaurista	29
Leucopleurus	67
leucopus, Acanthomys	74
Mus	76
Phascogale	11
Rattus	74
leucoramphus, Delphinus	67
Leucorhamphus	67
leucura, Macrotis	21
Peragale	21
lineolatus, Mus	76
Lipurus	33
cinereus	33
Liscurus	33
Lissodelphis	66
peronii	67
littoralis, Melomys	86
Uromys	86
lobatus, Arctocephalus	89
Lobodon	87
cancrivora	87
carcinophaga	87
longiaculeata, Echidna	2
longicauda, Petrogale	42
longicaudata, Hapalotis	84
Notomys	84
Sminthopsis	11
longipilis, Mus	73
longirostra, Platypus	3
longirostris, Delphinus	66
Mesoplodon	62
Stenella	66
longmani, Hydromys	70
Petrogale	43
lucocephalus, Dasyurus	15
lumholtzi, Dendrolagus	39
lunatus, Macropus	41
Onychogalea	41
lutreola, Mus	71
Rattus	71
lutrilla, Hydromys	70
Lycaon	15

M

Macleayanus	55
macleayi, Euphysetes	59
Macleayius	55
australiensis	56
Macroderma	94
gigas	94
Macroglossus *australis*	92
lagochilus	92
minimus	92
nanus	92
pygmæus	92
Macropus	53
albus	49
alexandriæ	52
alligatoris	51
argentatus	51
aurescens	48
bedfordi	47
bennetti	49
bernardus	52
brachyotis	44
bracteator	51
cervinus	51
dissimulatus	53
elegans	41, 50
erubescens	51
frænatus	41
fruticus	49
giganteus	55
gracilis	46
greyi	50
hagenbecki	53
ingrami	48
lanigerus	53
leporides	40
lunatus	41
magnus	53
major	54
manicatus	50
melanops	54
nigrescens	48
occidentalis	53
ocydromus	54
pallidus	35
parma	46
parryi	50
pictus	53
reginæ	52
robustus	52
rubens	51
ruber	53
rufiventer	47
tasmaniensis	54
unguifer	41
welsbyi	48
woodwardi	51
macropus, Mus	85
Myotis	98
Notomys	83
Vespertilio	98
Macrorhinus	88
proboscideus	88
Macrotis	19
cambrica	20
grandis	20
lagotis	20
leucura	21
minor	20
macrotis, Hapalotis	84
Notomys	84
macrourus, Dasyurus	14
Didelphis	29
Perameles	18

	Page.
macrurus, Eudromicia	23
Hapalotis	81
Mesembriomys	81
Podabrus	9
maculatus, Antechinus	6
Cuscus	32
Dasyurus	12
Didelphis	12
Viverra	14
magnus, Macropus	53
major, Macropus	54
Nyctophilus	95
Perameles	18
manicatus, Macropus	50
Mus	72
Rattus	72
marginata, Balæna	56
Caperea	56
Marl	19
Little	19
Marsupial Ant Eater	15
Mole	16
Mouse, Yellow-footed	4
Flat-skulled	6
Crest-tailed	8
Fat-tailed	9
Tiger	15
Wolf	15
Mastacomys	80
fuscus	80
mordicus	80
mastersii, Halmaturus	48
maugei, Dasyurus	12
maximus, Petaurus	29
m'coyi, Lasiorhinus	35
Megaderma *gigas*	94
Megaleia	52
rufa	52
megalotis, Notomys	84
Meganeuron	59
megaphyllus, Rhinolophus	92
Rhinophyllotis	92
Megaptera	58
australis	58
novæzealandiæ	58
Megapteron	58
Megistosaurus	59
melanops, Macropus	54
melanotis, Hypsiprymnus	37
melanura, Hapalotis	82
Phalangista	31
melas, Delphinus	64
melibius, Conilurus	82
melicertes, Hydromys	70
melicus, Melomys	87
Uromys	87
Melomys	85
australius	86
banfieldi	86
cervinipes	86
eboreus	86
insulæ	86

	Page.
Melomys *littoralis*	86
melicus	87
murinus	86
pallidus	86
rubicola	87
melvilleus, Rattus	73
meridionalis, Orca	63
Mesembriomys	80
gouldii	81
macrurus	81
rattoides	81
Mesodiodon	61
Mesoplodon	61
australis	62
floweri	62
grayi	62
guntheri	62
haasti	62
layardii	61
longirostris	62
pacificus	62
thomsoni	62
messorius, Leggadina	79
Pseudomys	79
mesurus, Trichosurus	31
microdon, Scotophilus	97
Micronomus	100
norfolkensis	100
planiceps	101
Micropia	66
micropus, Hypsiprymnus	38
mimetes, Phascogale	5
mimulus, Phascogale	6
Pseudomys	78
minimus, Antechinus	5
Dasyurus	5
Macroglossus	92
Potorous	36
Miniopterus	99
australis	99
blepotis	99
orianæ	99
minnie, Pseudomys	76
minor, Macropus	38
Macrotis	20
Peragale	20
Petaurista	30
minutissimus, Antechinus	6
minutus, Podabrus	6
Mirounga	88
miselius, Thalacomys	20
mitchellii, Dipus	83
Hapalotis	84
Notomys	83
Phascolomys	34
Podabrus	11
modestus, Pseudochirus	26
Molossus *australis*	100
norfolkensis	100
wilcoxii	101
monastria, Peradorcas	42
mondraineus, Rattus	73

	Page.
mongan, Pseudochirus	27
moorei, Antechinus	5
mordax, Notomys	83
mordicus, Mastacomys	80
morio, Chalinolobus	97
Scotophilus	97
Morodactylus	33
Morunga	88
moschatus, Hypsiprymnodon	35
Mouse, Native	76
multiaculeata, Echidna	3
murina, Didelphis	38
Hapalotis	76
Melomys	86
Phascogale	10
Sminthopsis	10
Uromys	86
murrayi, Rattus	72
Mus *adelaidensis*	75
albirostris	78
albocinereus	79
argurus	83
assimilis	71
australasicus	75
burtoni	75
cœnguru	55
cangaru	55
castaneus	74
cervinipes	86
conditor	81
culmorum	74
delicatulus	78
ferculinus	77
fieldi	78
forresti	78
fuscipes	71
fuscus	85
gouldii	77
gracilicaudatus	77
greyii	72
griseocœruleus	75
hermannsburgensis	78
higginsi	76
hirsutus	81
hovellii	75
leucopus	76
lineolatus	77
longipilis	73
lutreola	71
macropus	85
manicatus	72
nanus	77
novæhollandiæ	79
pachyurus	75
patrius	78
penicillatus	82
petterdi	75
platurus	75
shortridgei	77
simsoni	75
sordidus	72
squalorum	80

	Page.
Mus *subrufus*	75
tamarensis	75
tasmaniensis	75
terræreginæ	74
tetragonurus	75
tompsoni	74
tunneyi	73
variabilis	75
vellerosus	72
velutinus	73
villosissimus	73
woodwardi	73
muscola, Dipus	38
musculus, Balæna	57
Balænoptera	57
Mustela *novæhollandiæ*	14
quoll	12
myoides, Xeromys	71
Myorthius	37
myosurus, Hypsiprymnus	38
Perameles	19
Myotis	98
australis	98
macropus	98
Myoxoides *australasiæ*	75
Myrmecobius	15
diemenensis	16
fasciatus	15
rufus	4, 16
myrmecophagus, Acanthonotus	2
Mysticetus	56

N

nanus, Cercartetus	22
Macroglossus	92
Mus	77
Odontonycteris	92
Phalangista	22
Thetomys	77
Nasira	12
nasuta, Perameles	18
nauticus, Isoodon	17
neillii, Phalangista	23
nemoralis, Halmaturus	48
Neobalæna	56
Neoorca	63
Neophoca	89
cinerea	89
Neoryctes	16
Neoziphius	61
nesœus, Dasyurus	14
niger, Antechinus	5
Petaurus	29
Phascolomys	34
Volucella	29
nigrans, Trichosurus	32
nigrescens, Macropus	48
nigripes, Thalacomys	20
nigrogriseus, Scotophilus	97
nitela, Sminthopsis	10

	Page.
Nodus	60
norfolcensis, Petaurus	24
Sciurus	24
norfolkensis, Micronomus	100
Molossus	100
notatus, Petaurus	25
notialis, Pseudochirus	27
notina, Perameles	19
Notoctonus	13
Notomys	83
alexis	84
aquilo	83
longicaudatus	84
macropus	83
macrotis	84
megalotis	84
mitchellii	83
mordax	83
richardsoni	84
sturti	84
Notoryctes	16
caurinus	16
typhlops	16
novæhollandiæ, Barbastellus	14
Didelphis	25
Echidna	2
Gyomys	79
Mus	79
Mustela	14
Sciurus	24
Ursus	30
novæzealandiæ, Caperea	56
Delphinus	65
Megaptera	58
Ziphius	61
nuchalis, Halmaturus	46
nudicaudata, Phalangista	32
Pleopus	35
Spilocuscus	32
nudicluniatus, Saccolaimus	100
Taphozous	100
Numbat	15
Nycticejus *ruppellii*	98
Nyctimene	91
papuanus	91
robinsoni	91
tryoni	92
Nyctinomus *albidus*	100
atratus	100
colonicus	101
petersi	101
planiceps	101
plicatus	101
Nyctophilus	94
bifax	95
dædalus	95
geayi	94
geoffroyi	94
gouldi	95
leachii	94
major	95
pallescens	94
Nyctophilus *sherrini*	95
timoriensis	95
unicolor	94
walkeri	95

O

	Page.
obesula, Didelphis	17
Isoodon	17
obscurior, Halmaturus	46
obscurus, Delphinus	67
Lagenorhynchus	67
ochropus, Cuscus	32
occidentalis, Chæropus	21
Macropus	53
ocydromus, Macropus	54
Odobenus	69
Odontonycteris	92
nanus	92
pygmæus	92
ogilbyi, Hypsiprymnus	36
Ogmobalæna	87
Ogmorhinus	87
Onychogalea	41
annulicauda	41
frænata	41
lunata	41
unguifer	41
Ophysia	63
Opossum	34
hirsutum	34
oppossum, Petaurus	24
oralis, Pseudochirus	26
Pseudomys	76
Orca	60, 63
australis	63
gladiator	63
meridionalis	63
pacifica	63
tasmanica	63
orca, Delphinus	63
Grampus	63
Orcinus	63
orianæ, Miniopterus	99
Ornithorhynchus	1
brevirostris	1
crispus	2
eracinius	2
fuscus	1
hystrix	2
lævis	1
paradoxus	1
phoxinus	2
rufus	1
triton	1
Osphranter	50
antilopinus	51
bernardus	52
crebescens	51
erubescens	51
isabellinus	51

	Page.
Osphranter *reginæ*	52
robustus	52
Otaria *albicollis*	88
australis	88
cinerea	88
peronii	88
weddellii	88
Oulodon	61

P

pachyurus, Mus	75
pacificus, Barbastellus	94
Mesoplodon	62
Orca	63
Pademelon	45
pallescens, Nyctophilus	94
Perameles	18
pallidior, Dasyuroides	9
Lagorchestes	40
pallidus, Halmaturus	50
Macropus	53
Melomys	86
papuanus, Nyctimene	91
papuensis, Kerivoula	99
Phoniscus	99
Paracyon	15
paradoxus, Ornithorhynchus	1
Paragalia	19
parma, Macropus	46
Thylogale	46
parryi, Macropus	50
Patoroo	38
patrius, Leggadina	78
Mus	78
pearsoni, Petrogale	45
pedunculatus, Conilurus	80
Laomys	80
penicillata, Bettongia	36
Conilurus	82
Didelphis	7
Kangurus	42
Mus	82
Petrogale	42
peninsulæ, Isoodon	17
Peracyon	15
Peradorcas	41
canescens	42
concinna	42
monastria	42
Peragale	19
leucura	21
minor	20
Peralopex	15
Perameles	18
affinis	17
arenaria	19
auratus	17
auritus	18
barrowensis	17
bougainville	19

	Page.
Perameles *ecaudatus*	21
eremiana	18
fasciata	19
fusciventer	17
gunnii	19
harveyi	37
lagotis	20
lawson	18
macroura	18
major	18
myosura	19
nasuta	18
notina	19
pallescens	18
torosus	18
tuckeri	38
peregrinus, Didelphis	25
peronii, Delphinus	67
Hypsiprymnus	38
Lissodelphis	67
Otaria	89
Petaurus	29
Perqualus	57
personata, Hapalotis	74
Petauroides	29
armillatus	30
cinereus	30
incanus	29
Petaurista	23, 29
leucogenys	30
minor	30
Petaurula	23
Petaurus	23
australis	24
breviceps	24
cunninghami	24
didelphoides	29
flaviventer	24
hepoonaroo	24
leucogaster	29
maximus	29
niger	29
norfolcensis	24
notatus	25
oppossum	24
peronii	29
reginæ	24
taguanoides	29
petaurus, Didelphis	24
petersi, Nyctinomus	101
Petrogale	42
assimilis	43
brachyotis	44
celeris	44
concinna	42
godmani	43
hacketti	44
herberti	43
inornata	42
lateralis	44
longicauda	42
longmani	43

	Page.
Petrogale *pearsoni*	45
puella	43
purpureicollis	43
rothschildi	44
signata	44
venustula	43
wilkinsi	43
xanthopus	44
Petropseudes	28
dahli	28
Petrorhynchus	60
petterdi, Mus	75
Phalacomys	20
Phalangista *archeri*	28
bougainvillei	31
canina	32
convolutor	27
cookii	25, 27
cuvieri	31
felina	31
fuliginosa	31
gliriformis	22
grisea	31
herbertensis	27
hypoleucus	32
incana	27
johnstonii	31
lemuroides	28
melanura	31
nana	22
neillii	23
nudicaudata	32
selma	31
viverrina	27
xanthopus	31
xanthopygus	31
Phascogale	7
adusta	4
affinis	5
albipes	10
apicalis	6
bella	5
blighi	8
blythi	8
burrelli	4
calura	8
crassicaudata	9
flavipes	4
godmani	5
hillieri	8
ingrami	6
lanigera	12
leucogaster	4
leucopus	11
macdonnellensis	6
mimetes	5
mimulus	6
murina	10
pirata	8
rufogaster	4
sinualis	6
subtilissima	7

	Page.
Phascogale *swainsoni*	5
tapoatafa	7
virginiæ	11
Phascolagus	50
Phascolarctos	33
adustus	33
cinereus	33
flindersii	33
fuscus	33
Phascoloictis	7
Phascolomis	33
angasii	34
assimilis	34
bassii	34
fuscus	34
gillespiei	35
lasiorhinus	35
latifrons	35
mitchellii	34
niger	34
platyrhinus	34
setosus	34
tasmaniensis	34
phillippi, Hypsiprymnus	36
Phoca *carcinophaga*	87
homei	88
leopardina	88
leptonyx	88
proboscidea	88
Phoniscus	98
papuensis	99
phoxinus, Ornithorhynchus	2
Phylasus	56
Physalus	56
antarcticus	58
grayi	57
latirostris	57
sibbaldi	57
physalus, Balæna	57
Balænoptera	57
Physeter	58
australasianus	59
breviceps	59
polycyphus	59
Physeterus	58
Physorhinus	88
picatus, Chalinolobus	97
Dactylopsila	25
Scotophilus	97
pictus, Macropus	53
Pigmy Glider	22
Pipistrellus	96
abramus	96
regulus	96
pirata, Phascogale	8
planiceps, Micronomus	101
Nyctinomus	101
planifrons, Hyperoodon	60
Planigale	6
brunneus	7
ingrami	6
subtilissima	7

	Page.
Planigale *tenuirostris*	7
platurus, Mus	75
platyops, Hypsiprymnus	39
Potorous	39
Platypus	1
anatinus	1
longirostra	3
platyrhinus, Phascolomys	34
Platystomus	68
Pleopus	35
nudicaudatus	35
plicatus, Nyctinomus	101
Podabrus	9
macrurus	9
minutus	6
mitchellii	11
Podanomalus	83
Pœcilophoca	88
Poëscopia	58
poliocephalus, Pteropus	90
polycyphus, Physeter	59
Possum, Brush-tailed	30
Honey	21
Leadbeater's	23
Pigmy	22
Scaly-tailed	32
Striped	25
Possum - Glider, Yellow - bellied	24
Greater	29
Potoroo	37
Potoroops	38
Potorous	37
minimus	36
rufus	38
tridactylus	38
potoru, Didelphis	38
pottsi, Euphysetes	59
præconis, Pseudomys	77
Thetomys	77
prædator, Dasyurus	13
proboscideus, Macrohinus	88
Phoca	88
Prodelphinus *attenuatus*	66
profusus, Rattus	73
psammophila, Sminthopsis	10
Psammoryctes	16
typhlops	16
Pseudocheirus	25
bassianus	27
cervinus	28
colletti	27
convolutor	27
dahli	28
herbertensis	27
incanens	26
laniginosus	26
modestus	26
mongan	27
notialis	26

	Page.
Pseudocheirus *occidentalis*	27
oralis	26
peregrinus	25
pulcher	26
victoriæ	26
Pseudochirops	28
archeri	28
Pseudomys	76
apodemoides	79
auritus	76
australis	76
bolami	78
desertor	79
glaucus	79
greyii	76
higginsi	76
messorius	79
mimulus	78
minnie	76
oralis	76
præconis	77
rawlinnæ	76
shortridgei	77
waitei	79
Pseudorca	63
crassidens	63
Psilogrammurus	30
Ptenos	25
Pterobalæna	57
Pteropus	90
brunneus	90
conspicillatus	91
elseyii	91
gouldii	91
poliocephalis	90
scapulatus	91
Ptilotus	23
Ptychocetus	56
puella, Petrogale	43
pulcher, Pseudochirus	26
pumilus, Scotophilus	95
Vespadelus	95
purpureicollis, Petrogale	43
pygmæus, Macroglossus	92
Odontonycteris	92

Q

Quokka	45
quoll, Dasyurus	12
Mustela	12

R

Rabbit-Bandicoot	20
Rabbit-Rat	81
Rat, Allied	71
Black	74
Broad-toothed	80
House-building	81

	Page.
Rat, Scale-tailed	85
Swamp	71
Thick-tailed	80
Water	69
Rat-Kangaroo	35
Rat-Marsupial	7
rattoides, Mesembriomys	81
Rattus	71
assimilis	71
austrinus	74
colletti	72
conatus	72
coracius	71
culmorum	74
fuscipes	71
glauerti	71
greyii	72
leucopus	74
lutreolus	71
manicatus	72
melvilleus	73
mondraineus	73
murrayi	72
profusus	73
rattus	74
sordidus	72
tunneyi	73
vallesius	74
vellerosus	72
velutinus	73
villosissimus	73
woodwardi	73
youngi	74
rawlinnæ, Pseudomys	77
reginæ, Hydromys	70
Macropus	52
Osphranter	52
Petaurus	24
regulus, Pipistrellus	96
Rhinolophus *aurantius*	93
cervinus	93
megaphyllus	92
Rhinonicteris	93
aurantius	93
Rhinophoca	88
Rhinophyllotis	92
megaphyllus	92
richardsonii, Hapalotis	84
Notomys	84
Ringtail	25
robinsoni, Nyctymene	91
robustus, Macropus	52
Osphranter	52
Rock Wallaby	42
rogersi, Chalinolobus	97
rolandensis, Antechinus	5
Rorqual, Common	57
Lesser	58
Rorqual	56
Rorqualis	56
Rorqualus	56
roseiventris, Delphinus	65
Fretidelphis	65
rostratus, Tarsipes	21
rothschildi, Petrogale	44
rubens, Macropus	51
ruber, Macropus	53
rubicola, Melomys	87
rubidus, Pseudochirus	26
Rudolphius	57
rufescens, Æpyprymnus	37
Bettongia	37
ruficollis, Kangurus	49
Trichosurus	32
rufiventer, Macropus	47
rufogaster, Phascogale	4
rufogriseus, Kangurus	49
Wallabia	49
rufus, Kangurus	52
Megaleia	52
Myrmecobius	4
Ornithorincus	1
Potorous	38
ruppellii, Nycticejus	98
Scoteinus	98
rutilans, Halmaturus	49
rutilus, Halmaturus	49

S

	Page.
Saccolaimus	100
flaviventris	100
nudicluniatus	100
sagitta, Thalacomys	20
Sarcophilus	14
harrisii	14
satanicus	15
Satanellus	13
hallucatus	13
scapulatus, Pteropus	91
Schoinobates	28
volans	29
Sciurus *norfolcensis*	24
novæhollandiæ	24
sciurus, Didelphis	24
Scoteinus	98
balstoni	98
greyii	98
influatus	98
ruppellii	98
Scotophilus *australis*	97
gouldii	97
greyii	98
microdon	97
morio	97
nigrogriscus	97
picatus	97
Sea-Cow	69
Sea-Elephant	88
Sea-Leopard	88
Seal, Crab-eating	87
Fur	89

	Page.
Seal, Hair	89
Weddell's	88
sechellensis, Ziphius	61
selma, Phalangista	31
semoni, Hipposideros	93
serridens, Stenorhynchus	87
Setonix	45
brachyurus	45
setosa, Echidna	3
Hypsiprymnus	38
Phascolomys	34
Tachyglossus	3
sherrini, Nyctophilus	95
Uromys	85
shortridgei, Mus	77
Pseudomys	77
sibbaldi, Physalus	57
Sibbaldus	57
signata, Petrogale	44
signifer, Chalinolobus	97
simsoni, Mus	75
sinualis, Phascogale	6
Sminthopsis	9
centralis	9
constricta	11
crassicaudata	9
granulipes	9
hirtipes	11
larapinta	10
leucopus	11
longicaudata	11
lumholtzi	11
murina	10
nitela	10
psammophila	10
stalkeri	10
virginiæ	11
sordidus, Mus	72
Rattus	72
Sousa	67
gadamu	68
lentiginosa	68
Spectrum	90
spenceri, Antechinomys	12
spenseræ, Tarsipes	21
Sphærocephalus	64
Spilocuscus	32
nudicaudatus	32
squalorum, Mus	80
squamicaudata, Wyulda	32
Squirrel-Glider	24
stalkeri, Sminthopsis	10
Stenella	65
attenuata	66
longirostris	66
Steno *gadamu*	68
lentiginosus	68
Stenobalæna	57
xanthogaster	58
Stenorhynchotes	87
Stenorhynchus	87
serridens	87
stenotis, Hipposideros	93
Stictophonus	14
stigmatica, Thylogale	45
striatus, Halmaturus	41
Thylacinus	15
stuartii, Antechinus	4
sturti, Notomys	84
subiens, Koala	33
subrufus, Mus	75
subtilissima, Phascogale	7
subtropicalis, Gypsophoca	89
Sugar-Glider	24
Sulphur-bottom	57
superciliosus, Delphinus	66
swainsonii, Phascogale	5
Swinhoia	57
Syconycteris	92
australis	92
sydneiensis, Echidna	3
Syphomia	2

T

Tachyglossus	2
aculeatus	2
setosus	3
tafa, Dasyurus	7
Tapoa	7
taguanoides, Petaurus	29
tamarensis, Mus	75
Tammar	46
Taphonycteris	100
Taphozous	99
australis	99
flaviventris	100
fumosus	99
georgianus	99
hargravei	100
insignis	100
nudicluniatus	100
Tapoa	7, 30
tafa	7
tapoatafa, Phascogale	7
Viverra	7
tapouara, Didelphis	30
Tarsipes	21
rostratus	21
spenseræ	21
tasmanei, Halmaturus	47
tasmanica, Arctocephalus	89
Gypsophoca	89
Orca	63
tasmaniensis, Eudelphinus	65
Glischropus	96
Macropus	54
Mus	75
Noctulina	96
Phascolomys	34
Vespertilio	96
temporalis, Halmaturus	45
tenuirostris, Planigale	7

	Page.
terræreginæ, Mus	74
tetragonurus, Mus	75
Thalacomys	19
miselius	20
nigripes	20
sagitta	20
thetis, Halmaturus	46
Thylogale	46
Thetomys	77
ferculinus	77
gouldii	77
gracilicaudatus	77
nanus	77
præconis	77
thomsoni, Mesoplodon	62
Thylacinus	15
breviceps	15
cynocephalus	15
harrisii	15
striatus	15
Thylacis	18
Thylacomys	19, 84
Thylax	18
Thylogale	45
bedfordi	46
billardierii	46
coxenii	45
eugenii	46
flindersii	46
parma	46
stigmatica	45
thetis	46
Tiger, Tasmanian	15
timoriensis, Nyctophilus	95
Vespertilio	95
tompsoni, Mus	74
Toolach	50
torosus, Perameles	18
traversii, Dolichodon	62
Tree-Kangaroo	39
Trichosurus	30
arnhemensis	31
caninus	32
eburacensis	31
mesurus	31
nigrans	32
ruficollis	32
vulpecula	30
tridactyla, Didelphis	38
Dipus	54
Potorous	38
triton, Ornithorhynchus	1
tropicalis, Gypsophoca	89
tryoni, Nyctimene	92
tuckeri, Perameles	38
tunneyi, Mus	73
Rattus	73
Tursio	59, 67, 68
tursio, Tursiops	68
Tursiops	68
catalania	68
maugeanus	68
Tursiops *tursio*	68
typhlops, Notoryctes	16
Psammoryctes	16

U

ualabatus, Kangurus	48
unguifer, Macropus	41
Onychogalea	41
unicolor, Antechinus	4
Dromicia	22
Nyctophilus	94
Uperoodon	60
Uranodon	60
Uromys	85
banfieldi	86
caudimaculatus	85
exilis	85
littoralis	86
melicus	87
murinus	86
sherrini	85
Ursinus	14
harrisii	14
ursinus, Didelphis	15, 34
Vombatus	34
Ursus *novæhollandiæ*	30

V

vallesius, Rattus	74
variabilis, Mus	75
vellerosus, Mus	72
Rattus	72
relutinus, Mus	73
Rattus	73
venatoris, Chalinolobus	97
ventricosus, Delphinus	64
Globicephalus	64
venustula, Petrogale	43
Vespadelus	95
pumilus	95
Vespertilio *abramus*	96
australis	98
blepotis	99
macropus	98
tasmaniensis	96
timoriensis	95
Vesperugo *kreffti*	96
victoriæ, Phalangista	13
Pseudochirus	26
villosissimus, Mus	73
Rattus	73
vinosus, Kangurus	49
virginiæ, Phascogale	11
viverrina, Didelphis	12
Phalangista	27
volans, Didelphis	29
Schoinobates	29
voluccella, Didelphis	29

	Page.
Volucella	28
nigra	29
Vombatus	33
hirsutus	34
ursinus	34
vulpecula, Didelphis	30
vulpina, Didelphis	30
vulturnus, Eptesicus	96

W

waitei, Leggadina	79
Pseudomys	79
walkeri, Nyctophilus	95
Wallabia	47
agilis	47
bicolor	48
dorsalis	49
elegans	49
greyi	49
irma	49
rufogrisea	49
welsbyi	48
Wallaby, Banded	41
Black-gloved	49
Black-tailed	48
Brush	49
Nail-tail	41
Pretty-face	49
Red-necked	49
Sandy	47
Scrub	49
Swamp	48
Wallaroo	50
Wamberger	8
Water Rat	69
weddellii, Leptonychotes	88
Otaria	88
welsbyi, Macropus	48
Wallabia	48
Whale, Beaked	61
Black	56
Blue	57
Bottlenosed	60
Pigmy Right	56
Pigmy Sperm	59
Piked	58
Whale, Pilot	64
Right	56
Sperm	59
White	63
Whiptail	49
white, Hypsiprymnus	36
wilcoxi, Halmaturus	45
Molossus	101
wilkinsoni, Petrogale	43
Wombat	33
wombat, Didelphis	34
Wombatula	35
Wombatus *fossor*	34
woodwardi, Dendrodorcopsis	52
Laomys	80
Macropus	51
Mus	73
Rattus	73
Wyulda	32
squamicaudata	32

X

xanthogaster, Stenobalæna	58
xanthopus, Petrogale	44
Phalangista	31
xanthopygus, Phalangista	44
Xenochirus	23
Xeromys	70
myoides	71

Y

youngi, Rattus	74

Z

Zebua	54
Zerbua *kangaru*	55
Ziphices	60
Ziphiorrhynchus	60
Ziphius	60
chathamiensis	61
layardii	61
novæzealandiæ	61
sechellensis	61
Zyzomys	82
argurus	83

S1932